

DIFFERENTIAL

CALCULUS

KNOX

MACMILLAN



2086

Dickstein

2086

Harrison

3/6



DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS  
FOR BEGINNERS.

WITH A SELECTION OF EASY EXAMPLES.

BY

ALEXANDER KNOX, B.A. CANTAB.

~~GABINET MATEMATYCZNY  
Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego~~

~~507~~

London:  
MACMILLAN AND CO.  
1884.

[The right of Translation is reserved.]



DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS  
FOR BEGINNERS.

WITH A SELECTION OF EASY EXAMPLES.

BY

ALEXANDER KNOX, B.A. CANTAB.

~~GABINET MATEMATYCZNY  
Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego~~

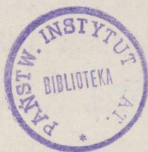
~~L. inw. 507~~

London:  
MACMILLAN AND CO.  
1884.

[The right of Translation is reserved.]

opis nr: 46839

GLASGOW:  
Printed at the University Press  
BY ROBERT MACLEHOSE, 153 WEST NILE STREET.



4507

G. M. I. 3.



## PREFACE.

It has been found, almost invariably, that students beginning the Calculus meet, at the outset, with a stumbling-block. The Differential Co-efficient is shrouded in a haze. The few pages which follow may help to bring the idea of a Differential Co-efficient more within the grasp of beginners.

ALEXANDER KNOX.

*5th June, 1884.*



## CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. Point, line, superficies, . . . . .	9
II. The forms $a \times 0$ and $\frac{a}{0}$ , . . . . .	16
III. Newton's Lemma I., recurring decimals, . . . . .	17
IV. The form $\frac{0}{0}$ , . . . . .	20
V. Function, differential co-efficient, differential co-efficient of a simple function, . . . . .	25
VI. Differential co-efficient of $x^2$ , . . . . .	28
VII. A falling body, . . . . .	32
VIII. Differential co-efficient of $1^2, 2^2, 3^2$ and $4^2$ , . . . . .	35
IX. Differential co-efficient of $1^3, 2^3, 5^3$ and $7^4$ , and the second and third differential co-efficients, . . . . .	40
X. Method of differences applied to a falling body, . . . . .	45
XI. Differential co-efficient of an inverse function, . . . . .	46
XII. Newton's Lemmas VI. and VII., . . . . .	51

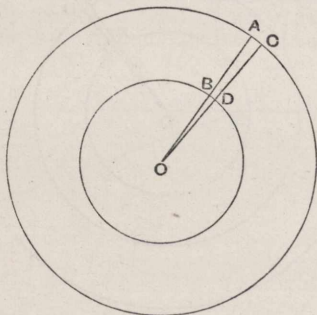
XIII.	Differential co-efficients of the Trigonometrical functions ( <i>geometrically</i> ), . . .	53
XIV.	Differential co-efficients of the inverse Trigonometrical functions, . . .	60
XV.	The value of $x^0$ , . . . . .	61
XVI.	Differential co-efficients of the Trigonometrical functions ( <i>arithmetically</i> ), . . .	62
XVII.	Differential co-efficient of a logarithmic function, . . . . .	65
XVIII.	Successive differentiation, Maclaurin's theorem, . . . . .	67
XIX.	Maxima and minima, . . . . .	82
XX.	The tangent to a curve, . . . . .	89
	APPENDICES I. AND II., . . . . .	93
	EXAMPLES WORKED OUT, . . . . .	95
	EXERCISES, . . . . .	99
	ANSWERS TO THE EXERCISES, . . . . .	109

ON CERTAIN INFINITESIMALS, LIMITS,  
AND  
DIFFERENTIAL CO-EFFICIENTS.

I. *Point, Line, and Superficies*

1. A point is defined as "that which has no parts and no magnitude." In order to obtain some more precise comprehension of the meaning of this term *point*, the following considerations may be of assistance

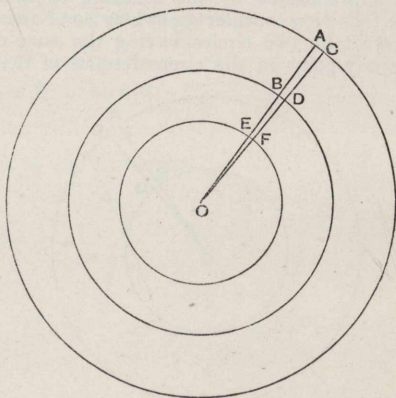
2. If we take two circles, having the same centre, and take any point in the circumference of the outer



circle, and join this point with the centre by drawing a straight line between the two points, it is evident that

there will be a corresponding point on the circumference of the inner circle at the point where the straight line cuts this circle. Let  $O$  be the common centre,  $A$  the point on the circumference of the outer circle, and  $B$  the corresponding point on that of the inner circle. Then it is evident that for every such point on the circumference of the outer circle (as  $A$ ) there will be a corresponding point on that of the inner circle (as  $B$ ).

For if another point  $C$  be taken very near to  $A$ , then the radius  $CO$  will cut the inner circumference in some point  $D$ , other than  $B$ ; because if  $CO$  were to pass through  $B$ , two straight lines  $AO$ ,  $CO$  would have a common segment  $BO$ , or two straight lines  $BO$ ,  $DO$  would enclose a space, and both of these are impossible. Therefore there will be a corresponding point ( $D$ ) on the inner circle, other than  $B$ ; and this will hold good

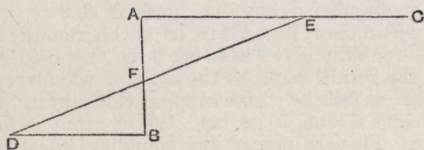


when  $C$  is as near to  $A$  as is conceivable; and it will also be the case, however large the outer circle, and

however small the inner circle may be. For if we take any circle smaller than that on which are the points  $B$  and  $D$ , the straight lines  $AO$ ,  $CO$  will cut it in two corresponding points  $E$  and  $F$ , and so for any still smaller circle.

Now, evidently, the larger the circle the larger is the circumference; and however long the circumference of the outer circle may be, and however short the circumference of the inner circle, and however great the number of points taken in the circumference of the outer circle, there will still be found a like number of corresponding points on the circumference of the inner circle. If we take the outer circle as described with a radius reaching from here to the fixed stars, and the inner circle as represented by the prick of a needle on this paper, then, for every possible point, which can be conceived, on the circumference of this enormous outer circle, there will be a corresponding point on the circumference of the circular puncture made by the needle.

3. Again, if we take any terminated straight line  $AB$ , and from the points  $A$  and  $B$  draw two parallel straight lines  $AC$ ,  $BD$  in opposite directions, and take any fixed point  $D$  in  $BD$ , and take any other



point  $E$  in  $AC$ , and join  $DE$  by a straight line, this will cut  $AB$  in  $F$  (say), and, similarly, for any other point taken in  $AC$ , there will be a corresponding point in  $AB$ ; and remembering, as before, that two straight lines can neither enclose a space nor have a

common segment, this will be true however near to  $E$  the point be taken. If then the straight line  $AB$  remain of fixed length, and  $D$  be a fixed point, and  $AC$  be supposed to be of unlimited length, extending, say, to one of the fixed stars, then, for every conceivable point in the whole length of  $AC$ , there will be a corresponding point in  $AB$ ; and this is the case however small we may take  $AB$  to be. It will thus be seen that, if we take any very long line and take in it any very large number of points, we can always take a shorter line having the same number of corresponding points in it, and a still shorter line having the same number of corresponding points, and so on, until the second line is of inappreciable length, and, yet, in it can be taken the same number of corresponding points as in the longest line which can be conceived. The point, then, under these circumstances can have no parts and no magnitude, as it does not matter how long a circumference or how long a straight line may be taken, or what infinite number of points be taken in either, we can always take the same infinite number of points in the shortest circumference or the shortest straight line, or in one shorter than any assignable circumference or straight line.

4. Hence we may always take more points than any assignable number in any line, however short.

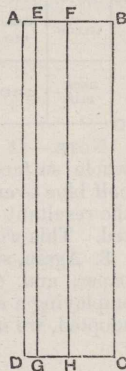
5. Suppose, now, that there be an enormously large surface—for simplicity's sake let it be supposed plane, though the result would be the same of whatever character the surface be; and suppose this surface, again for the same reason, to be bounded by straight lines—say four. Then in one of the bounding lines we can take a larger number of points than any assignable number, and consequently we can draw through these points a number of straight lines, parallel to one of the adjacent sides, larger than any number that can be mentioned.

Suppose the side, in which the points were taken, to



become smaller and smaller, we can still take the same number of points and draw the same number of straight lines.

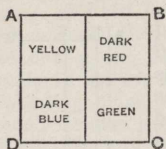
Let the space be now represented by the figure  $ABCD$ . Then as  $AB$  becomes shorter we can still draw the same number of straight lines, such as  $EG$ ,  $FH$ , parallel to  $AD$ , as we could when  $AB$  was of enormous length, and when  $AB$  becomes shorter than any straight line that can be imagined, the same number of parallels can be drawn; that is to say, a line has length *without* breadth, for in the narrowest space, narrower than any that can be mentioned, there can be drawn a number of parallels larger in number than any number that can be assigned.



6. The manner in which we are accustomed to represent points and lines creates a mental prejudice against the acceptance of the definitions, for our points and lines have endless parts, considerable magnitude, and undoubted breadth. A simple method of representing a line, of putting the mind in possession of indubitable evidence of the existence of such a thing as a mathematical line, a length without a breadth, is to take two smoothly-planed square-cut blocks of wood of different colours and place them side by side in a vice, so that the two upper surfaces may be in one plane, and squeeze them tightly together; there will then be represented a *line*, length and no breadth — or, better still, paint a piece of paper, divided into two parts, two different colours, and then again a line will be apparent at the division or separation of the colours, or rather at the junction of the two colours, without any objection, which may



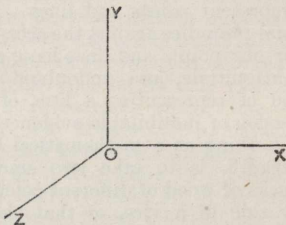
be raised in the first instance, of intervening particles of air.



7. Similarly, a point may be represented by painting such a space as  $ABCD$  in four colours, making two continuous lines cutting one another, and the intersection of the two lines, or the meeting of the four colours will be a point.

NOTE.—It would be a better method to paint the whole surface one colour first, say yellow; then one half blue over the yellow; and finally half of each of the resultant colour and the yellow, at one wash, with red. This would avoid niceties in laying on the colour.

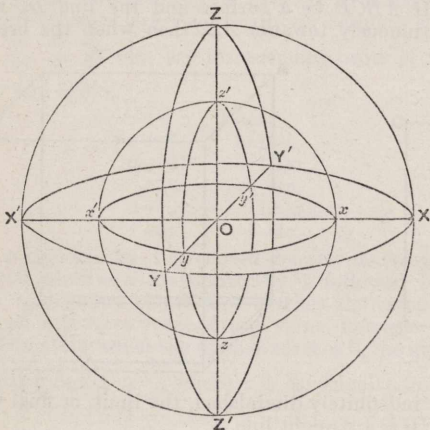
8. Again, suppose  $OX$ ,  $OY$  to be in the plane of the paper, and  $OZ$  perpendicular to that plane; then, employing a similar method of reasoning to that already adopted, we may take in  $OZ$  a number of points greater



than any assignable number, and through these points we may draw straight lines parallel to  $OX$  and  $OY$ , and through each pair we may suppose a plane to pass. Then when  $OZ$  is made shorter and shorter we can still have the same number of planes parallel to the plane of the paper, and when  $OZ$  is made of less than any assignable length, we can still have the same number of planes, greater than any assigned number, and hence

the planes have only length and breadth but no thickness.

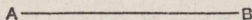
9. Again, suppose we have a sphere of radius  $OX$ , or  $OY$  or  $OZ$ ; then, since we can take in any one of these



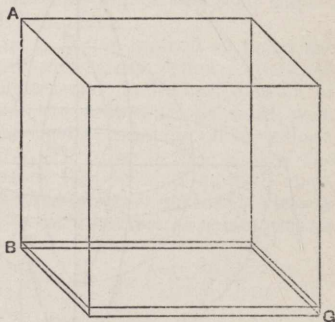
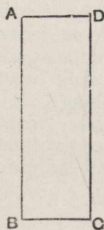
(which are equal) a number of points greater than any assignable number, we can draw spheres passing through each of these points, and we can do this when  $OZ$  becomes shorter than any assignable length; that is, when the number of spheres is increased beyond any assignable number, the crust (so to speak) of each sphere has no thickness; and each sphere presents merely a surface with no depth. From these considerations it will be seen what is meant by saying that a surface or superficies has only length and breadth.

10. These three properties of points, lines, and surfaces may be enunciated otherwise thus:—

(1.) If  $AB$  be a straight line, and  $B$  move up continually towards  $A$ , then when, ultimately,  $B$  coincides with  $A$ , or when  $AB$  is indefinitely diminished, the limit, that is the final value, of  $AB$  is a point.



(2.) If  $ABCD$  be a surface and the line  $DC$  move up continuously towards  $AB$ , then when the breadth



$AD$  is indefinitely diminished, the limit, or final value of  $ABCD$  is a straight line.

(3.) If  $AG$  be a cube, then, when  $AB$  is indefinitely diminished, the limit of  $AG$  is a surface.

## II. The Forms— $a \times 0$ and $\frac{a}{0}$ .

II. If one number be multiplied by another, the product becomes less as one of the numbers diminishes. Thus  $a \times 10$  is greater than  $a \times 9$ ; and so  $a \times \cdot 01$  is smaller than  $a \times \cdot 1$ ; and when the number which is diminishing is very small (say  $\cdot 000001$ ), the product is very small, and ultimately when the diminishing number becomes 0, the product becomes  $a \times 0$  or 0. In

other words, the limit of  $ax$  when  $x$  gradually diminishes and ultimately vanishes is 0 ; or the limit of the product of two quantities, when one of them ultimately vanishes, is zero.

12. When one quantity is divided by another, the quotient becomes larger as the divisor becomes smaller.

Thus  $\frac{a}{10}$ ,  $\frac{a}{9}$ ,  $\frac{a}{8}$ , etc., are in ascending order of magnitude ; and again,

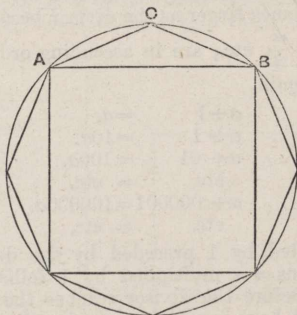
$$\begin{aligned} a \div 1 &= a. \\ a \div \cdot 1 &= 10a. \\ a \div \cdot 01 &= 100a. \\ &\text{etc.} = \text{etc.} \\ a \div \cdot 000001 &= 100000a. \\ &\text{etc.} = \text{etc.} \end{aligned}$$

And  $a$  divided by 1 preceded by the decimal point and 100 zeros =  $a$  multiplied by 1 followed by 100 zeros ; and before the divisor reaches the value 0, the quotient will have reached any value, however great, and ultimately, when the divisor reaches 0, the quotient becomes infinite, or  $\frac{a}{x}$ , where  $x$  is continually diminishing, and ultimately vanishes, is in the limit  $\infty$ .

### III. *Newton's First Lemma—Recurring Decimals.*

13. Before proceeding farther, it will be advantageous to notice Newton's First Lemma, viz. :—"Quantities and the ratios of quantities which tend constantly to equality, and may be made to approximate to each other by less than any assignable quantity, become ultimately equal." Take any two quantities, and let them tend constantly to become equal ; for instance, take a circle and inscribe in it a regular polygon, and let the number of sides be doubled, then the area of this figure is more nearly equal to the area of the circle than was

that of the original figure. Let the first figure be a square, then the eight-sided figure formed by doubling the number of sides is evidently more nearly equal to the area of the circle by four such triangles as  $ABC$ .



Again, let the number of sides be doubled, and the area of the new polygon will be still more nearly equal to that of the circle.

It is, then, asserted, that, if this process be indefinitely continued, ultimately, when the number of sides of the inscribed polygon is infinite, the area of the polygon is equal to the area of the circle. For if they are not ultimately equal, let them be ultimately unequal. Then there must be a difference between them. Let us suppose this difference to be  $D$ .

Now ultimately, on this supposition, there is a fixed difference between them—that is to say, the two areas cannot approach each other more nearly.

But, by hypothesis, we can make them approximate to each other by less than any assignable quantity, and therefore by less than  $D$ .

Therefore ultimately there is not a difference  $D$ , and they are not unequal—that is, they are equal.

This is expressed by saying that the limit of the inscribed polygon, when the number of sides is indefinitely increased and their length diminished, is the circle.

And the limit of the circumscribed polygon may be shown to be the same.

14. If we convert  $\frac{1}{9}$  into a decimal, by dividing the numerator by the denominator, we obtain  $\cdot 1111\dots$ , the 1's going on for ever,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{or} \quad \frac{1}{9} &= \cdot 1111\dots \\ &= \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}{1000} + \text{etc.}, \end{aligned}$$

to an infinite number of terms.

$$\text{Now} \quad \frac{1}{9} - \frac{1}{10} = \frac{10-9}{90} = \frac{1}{90},$$

$$\text{also} \quad \frac{1}{9} - \left( \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{100} \right) = \frac{100-99}{900} = \frac{1}{900},$$

$$\text{and} \quad \frac{1}{9} - \left( \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}{1000} \right) = \frac{1}{9000}.$$

Thus, if we take one term of the series

$$\frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{100} + \frac{1}{1000} + \frac{1}{10000} + \text{etc.},$$

we find that it differs from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by  $\frac{1}{90}$ .

If we take two terms it differs from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by  $\frac{1}{900}$ .

If we take three terms it differs from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by  $\frac{1}{9000}$ ;

and, by taking any number of terms, we may make the series differ from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by as little as we please,—*i.e.*, we can make it approximate to  $\frac{1}{9}$  by less than any assignable difference.

For suppose we wish to make the series differ from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by less than  $\frac{1}{100000000}$ .

Take, as the last term of the series,  $\frac{1}{100000000}$ ;

then the series differs from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by  $\frac{1}{9000000000}$ ,

which is less than  $\frac{1}{100000000}$ ;

and similarly for any other assigned quantity.

Therefore we say that ultimately when the number of terms is indefinitely increased, the series =  $\frac{1}{9}$  = .1.

#### IV. The Form $\frac{0}{0}$ .

15. Suppose we have to find the value of the fraction  $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b}$  in the limit, when  $b$  continually increases, and ultimately becomes equal to  $a$ .

If we take the limit of  $a^2 - b^2$  when  $b$  becomes equal to  $a$ , we find this to be 0; and also the limit of  $a - b$ , when  $b$  becomes equal to  $a$ , will be 0, and we shall have

$$\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} = \frac{0}{0}.$$

Again, by actual division

$$\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} = a + b$$

=  $2a$ , when  $b$  becomes ultimately equal to  $a$ ; and this is the limit required.

Now, it must be borne in mind, that what is meant by the value of a fraction in the limit is not the value obtained by dividing the limit of the numerator by the limit of the denominator; but the value of the quotient, actually obtained by division, in the limit, or



the value of the *ratio* of the numerator to the denominator, as the numerator and denominator approach the limit, and ultimately arrive at it.

16. The value of a ratio is not altered if we divide its two terms by the same quantity, or, which is the same thing, the value of a fraction is not altered if we divide both the numerator and denominator by the same quantity. However small the two terms of the ratio may be made, by division by another quantity, they still retain the same ratio, no matter how insignificant they may be in themselves.

17. We must regard the relation existing between two quantities, not as expressed by the difference between them, or how much one is larger than the other, but as how many *times and parts of a time* the one is contained in the other, or what multiple one is of the other. This is, in fact, the manner in which we regard matters of every-day life. We compare them with others of a like nature, and so pronounce them small or great. The quantities may be either great or small in themselves; but it is their relative value which gives us a notion of them as great or small. Thus, if there were 300 men in one assembly and 3000 in another, we should say, as a rule, that there were ten times as many in the latter as there were in the former, and not that there were 2700 more; and, again, the actual number 1000 may vary through any values, from very great to very small—it is all a matter of comparison. If it were stated that 1000 horses started in a race, we should say that it was simply ridiculous, the number was too large; if that 1000 men lived in one hamlet, that it was very large; if that there were 1000 men in one regiment, that it was large or beyond the average; and if that the 1000 men composed an invading army, that it was insignificant. Let us take an improper fraction  $\frac{10000}{10}$ , this is equal to 1000 or

$$\frac{10000}{10} = 1000.$$

also  $\frac{\cdot 1}{\cdot 00001} = 1000.$

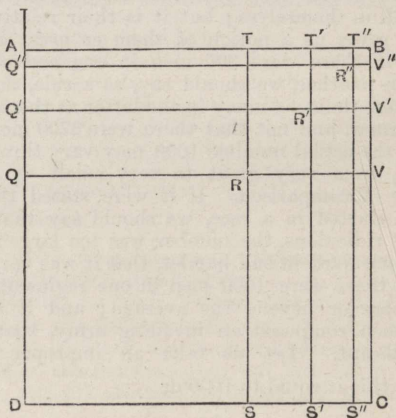
Similarly  $\frac{\cdot 0000001}{\cdot 00000000001} = 1000,$   
&c. = &c.,

and  $\frac{\text{the decimal point followed by a million zeros and } 1}{\text{a million and 4 zeros and } 1} = 1000.$

Therefore, it follows, that we may make the numerator and denominator differ by less than any assignable quantity, and the *ratio* of the numerator to the denominator still remain equal to 1000.

It will be seen then that it does not matter how small the terms of a ratio are, the value of the ratio remains unaltered.

18. Let us now revert to the limit of  $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b}$ .



Let  $ABCD$  be a square whose side is  $a$ , and  $QRS D$  a square whose side is  $b$ .

Produce  $SR$  and  $QR$  to  $T$  and  $V$ .

Then  $AB = a$  and  $QR = b = AT$ ,  
 therefore  $ABCD = a^2$ ,  $QRS D = b^2$ ,  
 and the gnomon  $AVS = a^2 - b^2$ ,  
 and  $TB = a - b$ .

Now  $AVS = 2AR + TV$ ,  
 $= 2AT.TB + TB^2$ ;

therefore  $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} = \frac{AVS}{TB}$ ,  
 $= \frac{2AT.TB + TB^2}{TB}$ ,  
 $= 2AT + TB.$  (1)

Now suppose  $b$  or  $DQ$  to become larger and be represented by  $DQ'$  or  $AT'$ . Then it will be seen that  $a^2 - b^2$  becomes smaller, and is now represented by  $AV'S'$ , and that the rectangle, which was originally  $AR$ , has become longer and narrower, and is now represented by  $AR'$ , and also that  $AV'S'$  is more nearly equal to  $2AR'$  than  $AVS$  was to  $2AR$ , since the square, which was originally  $TV$ , has become  $T'V'$ .

Suppose, now, that  $b$  becomes still larger, and let it be represented by  $AT''$ . Then the rectangle will have become still narrower, and the square  $T''V''$  very small, and the gnomon  $AV''S''$  is more nearly equal to  $2AR''$  than  $AV'S'$  was to  $2AR'$ .

By proceeding in this way, it will be seen that, eventually, when  $T$  moves up to  $B$ , that is, when  $b$  becomes equal to  $a$ , the rectangle will have become indefinitely narrow, and the square  $TV$  will have vanished altogether; that is, the gnomon will be represented by twice the line  $AB$ , since it will be represented by  $AB$  and  $BC$ ; or, from (1), the limit of the ratio of  $a^2 - b^2$  to  $a - b$ , when  $b$  ultimately becomes  $a$ , is equal to  $2AT$  or  $2a$ .

19. This result might have been obtained thus:—

Let  $b = a - h$ .  
 Then, when  $h = 0$ ,  $b = a$ .  
 Substituting this value for  $b$ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} &= \frac{a^2 - (a - h)^2}{a - (a - h)} \\ &= \frac{a^2 - a^2 + 2ah - h^2}{a - a + h} \\ &= \frac{2ah - h^2}{h} \\ &= 2a - h \\ &= 2a, \text{ when } h = 0 \text{ or } b = a. \end{aligned}$$

20. We will illustrate the truth of these remarks by numerical examples.

Let  $a = 10$  and  $b = 9$ ,

then 
$$\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} = \frac{10^2 - 9^2}{10 - 9} = 19,$$

and this differs from  $2a$  or  $2 \times 10$  by  $\frac{1}{10}$  part of itself.

Again, let  $a = 100$  and  $b = 99$ ,

then 
$$\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} = \frac{100^2 - 99^2}{100 - 99} = 199;$$

and this differs from  $2a$  or  $2 \times 100$  by  $\frac{1}{100}$  part of itself.

Again, let  $a = 1000000$ ,

and  $b = 999999$ .

then 
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} &= \frac{1000000^2 - 999999^2}{1000000 - 999999} \\ &= 1999999, \end{aligned}$$

which differs from  $2a$  or  $2 \times 1000000$  by  $\frac{1}{1999999}$  part of itself.

It is clear, then, the smaller the difference between  $a$  and  $b$ , the more nearly does  $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b}$  approximate to  $2a$ ; and, therefore, we say that ultimately, in the limit, when  $b = a$ ,  $\frac{a^2 - b^2}{a - b} = 2a$ .

(See also Art. 91.)

V. *Function—Differential Co-efficient—Differential Co-efficient of a Simple Function.*

21. If one quantity depend upon a particular value of another variable quantity, the first quantity is said to be a *Function* of the second; or, if one quantity or expression involve another in any form, it is said to be a *Function* of that quantity. The quantity upon which the other depends is called the *independent variable*, and the function the *dependent variable*.

Thus  $3x$ ,  $x^2$ ,  $\frac{px^n + q}{rx}$ , etc., are all functions of  $x$ . The independent variable is  $x$ , upon whose value the value of the expression, or *function of  $x$* , depends; similarly the *area* of a square is a *function* of its *side*, the *side* being the *independent variable*, upon whose value the value of the area depends; the *volume* of a cube is a *function* of its *edge*; the *circumference* and *area* of a circle are, each of them, *functions* of its *radius*; the *volume* of a sphere is a *function* of its *radius*—the *edge* of the cube, the *radius* of the circle, and the *radius* of the sphere being the *independent variables* in each case, and the *volume of cube*, *area*, and *circumference* of the circle, and the *volume* of the sphere, the *dependent variables*.

22. Our object is to find the *ratio of the rate of variation* (i.e., the *rate of increase or decrease*) of the *function to the rate of variation of the independent variable*, as the independent variable undergoes infini-

tesimally small variations. This ratio is called the *Differential Co-efficient* of the function.

23. If a variable quantity increase uniformly, the function either increases uniformly or accordingly to any variable law.

Let  $x$  be a variable quantity, and let it increase uniformly by the quantities 1, 1, 1, etc.

Then the successive values will be

$$x+1, x+2, x+3, \text{ etc.}$$

Then also any number of times of  $x$  will increase uniformly—say  $3x$ —the values being

$$3x+3, 3x+6, 3x+9, \text{ etc.,}$$

which increase uniformly by 3.

Again, take  $px$ , then the successive values are

$$px+p, px+2p, px+3p, \text{ etc.,}$$

which increase uniformly by  $p$ .

Further, let  $x$  be a variable quantity, and let it increase uniformly by the quantities  $a, a, a$ , etc., then it will, at the successive stages, become

$$x+a, x+2a, x+3a, \text{ etc.,}$$

and, as before, any number of times of  $x$  will increase uniformly.

First, take  $3x$ , then the successive values become

$$3x+3a, 3x+6a, 3x+9a, \text{ etc.,}$$

which increase uniformly by  $3a$ .

Next, take  $px$ , then the successive values become

$$px+pa, px+2pa, px+3pa, \text{ etc.}$$

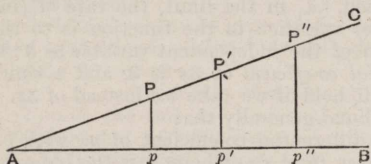
which increase uniformly by  $pa$ .

24. It is evident that if a *constant quantity* (i.e., one which does not vary) be connected with the function  $px$  by the sign + or -, the function will still increase uniformly, for the successive values will be

$$px+pa+C, px+2pa+C, px+3pa+C, \text{ etc.,}$$

25. Again, to illustrate this geometrically, suppose we have a straight line  $AB$ , and draw  $AC$ , making any acute angle with  $AB$ , and let a variable straight line  $Pp$  move from  $A$  so as to remain always perpendicular to  $AB$ , and have one extremity in  $AB$  and the other in

$AC$ , and take up, at successive periods, such positions as  $P'p'$ ,  $P''p''$ , etc.; then it is evident that, as  $Ap$  in-



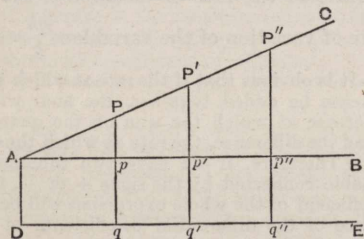
creases uniformly, and becomes  $Ap'$ ,  $Ap''$ , etc.,  $Bp$  increases uniformly, for

$$\frac{AP}{Ap} = \frac{AP'}{Ap'} = \frac{AP''}{Ap''}, \text{ etc.},$$

and so for any other position of  $Pp$ .

Again, let  $DE$  be parallel to  $AB$ , and let  $Pq$  be the new variable line.

Now  $Pq = Pp + pq$ , and  $pq$  is constant; and it is



evident that, as  $Ap$  increases uniformly,  $Pq$  increases at the same rate as before.

26. Now let  $x$  be any given variable quantity, and  $3x$  a given function of  $x$ , then as  $x$  becomes  $x+h$ ,  $3x$  becomes  $3(x+h)$  or  $3x + 3h$ , and the ratio of the rate of increase in the function to the rate of increase in

$$\text{the variable} = \frac{3h}{h} = \frac{3}{1} = 3.$$

Now let  $h$  become less and less; this ratio still holds good, and, ultimately, when  $h$  is indefinitely diminished, *i.e.*, in the limit, the rate of (increase in this case) variation in the function is to the rate of variation of the independent variable as 3 : 1, *i.e.*, the *differential co-efficient* of  $3x$  is 3, and a similar argument will hold if we take  $nx$  instead of  $3x$ . Thus it will be found generally that

the differential co-efficient of  $nx$  with  
respect to  $x$ , *i.e.*, where  $x$  is the inde-  
pendent variable, } =  $n$ .

27. Let us take a quantity  $x+C$ , where  $x$  is the independent variable, and take  $n(x+C)$  as a function of this,  $C$  being constant; and let  $x$  receive a small increment and become  $x+h$

then  $x+C$  becomes  $(x+h)+C$ ,  
and  $n(x+C)$  becomes  $n(x+h)+nC$ ,  
or  $nx+nh+nC$ ,

and the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable =  $\frac{nh}{h} = n$ .

NOTE.—It is obvious that if the rate at which two quantities increase be added together, the sum will be the rate of increase at which the sum of the quantities increases; and the difference, the rate at which the difference increases. Therefore, if we have two functions of the same variable connected by the signs + or -, the differential co-efficient of the whole expression will be the sum or difference of the differential co-efficients of the two parts.

### VI. *Differential Co-efficient of $x^2$ .*

28. Let a square have a side of 4 feet, then the area of the square = 16 square feet, that is if

$$\begin{aligned}x &= 4 \\x^2 &= 16.\end{aligned}$$



Now, suppose the side to receive a small increment and become 4.001 feet, then the square becomes 16.008001 square feet.

If we omit .000001, then the ratio of the increase of the function to the increase of the variable, or of

$$.008 : .001 = 8 : 1$$

= twice side of square : 1.

Again, suppose the side to receive a still smaller increment and become 4.000001 feet; then the area of the square = 16.000008000001 square feet.

Here by omitting .000000000001 we commit an almost inappreciable error, and, as before, and still more truly, the ratio of the increase of the function to the increase of the variable is

$$.000008 : .000001, \text{ or } 8 : 1,$$

or  $2 \times$  side of square : 1.

Therefore we may state that, ultimately, when the increment of the side is indefinitely diminished, or in other words is made indefinitely small, the ratio of the rate of increase in the function (square) to the rate of increase of the variable (side) is  $2x : 1$ , or the differential co-efficient of  $x^2$  is  $2x$ .

29. Let  $AB$  be a straight line, and let a square be described on  $AB$ . Then this square is a function of  $AB$ . Now let  $AB$  receive a small increment  $BC$ ; the straight line has now become  $AC$ , and the square has, in consequence, received an increment of the two shaded rectangles and the small square  $a$ .

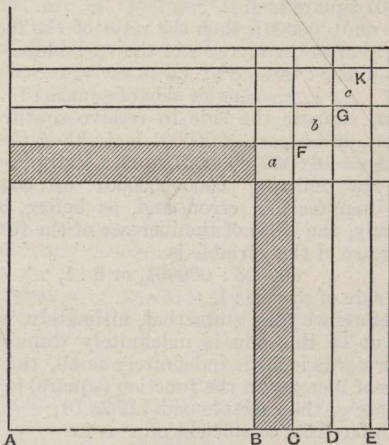
Let the straight line receive a further increment  $CD (=BC)$ , then the square will have received an increment of four rectangles and four such squares as  $a$ .

Now let the straight line receive a further increment  $DE (=CD=BC)$ , then the square will have received an increment of six rectangles, such as the shaded rectangles, and nine such squares as  $a$ .

Thus we see that, as the straight line increases uniformly, the square increases, but not uniformly.

30. Again, when the side has an increment  $BC$ , the

square has an increment of two shaded rectangles (one of whose sides is equal to the side of the original



square) and a small square—*i.e.*, small when compared with the original square.

The second square, whose side  $AC$  receives an increment  $CD$ , receives an increment of two rectangles such as  $DF$  (one of whose sides is equal to the side of the second square) and the square  $b$ , which is even smaller, when compared with the square on  $AC$ , than  $a$  is when compared with the square on  $AB$ .

Now let the side  $AD$  receive a further increment  $DE$ , then, as before, the square receives an increment of two rectangles such as  $EG$  (one of whose sides is equal to the side of the square on  $AD$ ) and the square  $c$ , which is *very small* when compared with the square on  $AD$ .

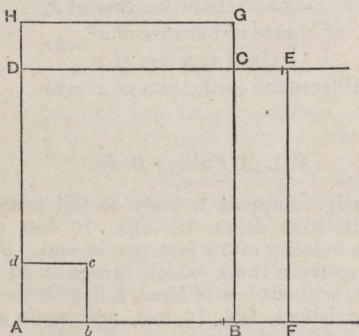
Suppose, now, that the side  $AE$  receives a very small

increment indeed; then the square receives an increment of the two very narrow rectangles (one of whose sides is equal to the side of the square on  $AE$ ) and the minute square at  $K$ .

Finally, when the breadth of the rectangles is indefinitely diminished, or, which is the same thing, when the side receives an infinitesimally small increment, the rectangles become coincident with the sides of the square (see Art. 10), and the small square vanishes, when compared with the square on  $AE$ , and the increment in the square corresponding to the infinitesimal increase in the side is made up of two rectangles coincident with the sides—*i.e.*, the ratio of the rate of increase of the square to the rate of increase of the side, when the increment to the side is infinitesimal, is  $2 \times \text{side} : 1$ , as before.

Now, let us look at this from a different point of view.

Let  $AC$  be a square on  $AB$ — $AB$  being a variable; and suppose the square to be growing continuously as



$AB$  increased, having originally been  $Ac$ , and let  $AB$  have arrived at the value  $x$ ; in consequence of which

$AC = x^2$ ; and let  $BF$  represent the increment which  $x$  would receive in the next unit of time.

Now, let the square be checked in its increasing course as soon as it has arrived at the value  $x^2$ .

The rate of increase of the square (since it is moving with accelerated motion) will not be represented by the increment which it would receive in the next unit of time, but by the increment it would receive if it *increased* with *uniform* motion at the rate which it had at the instant at which it was stopped.

Therefore, in order that the motion may be uniform, as the sides  $BC$ ,  $DC$  move outwards, they must remain of the same length.

Hence,  $BF$  or  $DH$  representing the increase in the variable, the corresponding increase in the square will be represented by the two rectangles  $BE$  and  $CH$ .

*i.e.*, by  $2 \times BE$ .

But  $BE = \text{side of square} \times \text{rate of increase of } x$ ,  
since  $BF = \text{rate of increase of } x$ .

$\therefore$  rate of increase of square

$$= 2x \times \text{rate of increase of } x,$$

$$\text{i.e.,} \quad \frac{\text{rate of increase of } x^2}{\text{rate of increase of } x} = 2x,$$

or differential coefficients of  $x^2 = 2x$ ,

## VII. A Falling Body.

31. Firstly. Suppose a body to fall from rest for  $\frac{1}{10}$ " , it will have fallen through .16 feet and have acquired a velocity of 3.2 feet per second. Suppose it then to receive a check which brings it to rest, and then let it, without loss of time, fall, as before, for  $\frac{1}{10}$ " ; it will, as before, fall .16 feet, and again acquire a velocity of 3.2 feet per second. Let the same process be repeated until, in all, the body has been let fall for 10" , that is 100 times ; then the body will have passed

through 16 feet, and the velocity at the end of the time will be 3·2 feet per second.

32. Secondly. Suppose that, after the body has been arrested at the end of  $\frac{1}{10}$ " , we give it an impulse equal to the velocity it had acquired before it was arrested, viz., a velocity of 3·2 feet per second.

Then at the end of the second  $\frac{1}{10}$ " it will have a velocity of 6·4 feet per sec., and the space described will be the original space of ·16 feet

+that which the body would have described moving uniformly with a velocity of 3·2 feet per sec.

+the space which it would have described without that impulse

$$=(\text{in feet}) \cdot 16 + 3 \cdot 2 \times \frac{1}{10} + \frac{32}{2} \times \left(\frac{1}{10}\right)^2$$

$$= \cdot 16 + \cdot 32 + \cdot 16$$

$$= \cdot 64 \text{ feet.}$$

If the body had not been arrested, the space fallen through from rest would have been  $\frac{32}{2} \times \left(\frac{2}{10}\right)^2$  feet = ·64 feet.

Now let the same process be repeated for the third tenth of a second. The starting velocity will be 6·4 feet per second, and the velocity at the end of the third  $\frac{1}{10}$ " will be 9·6 feet per second; and the space travelled through will be

that arrived at at the end of the second  $\frac{1}{10}$ "

+that which the body would have described moving uniformly with a velocity of 6·4 feet per sec.

+the space which it would have described without that impulse

$$=(\text{in feet}) \cdot 64 + 6 \cdot 4 \times \frac{1}{10} + \frac{32}{2} \times \left(\frac{1}{10}\right)^2$$

$$= \cdot 64 + \cdot 64 + \cdot 16$$

$$= 1 \cdot 44 \text{ feet.}$$

c

If the body had not been arrested, the space fallen through would have been  $\frac{32}{2} \times \left(\frac{3}{10}\right)^2$  feet = 1.44 feet.

If this process be repeated 100 times, the time of falling will be 10", and

the velocity acquired will be = 320 ft. per sec.

and the space described =  $16 \times 100$  ft.

= 1600 ft.

33. In the following table the first column represents the time in seconds during which the body is falling; the second column gives the corresponding spaces through which the body falls (in feet); the third column is obtained from the second by subtracting each number from the one immediately above it, and gives the spaces fallen through in each  $\frac{1}{10}$ " ; the fourth column is obtained from the third in the same manner in which the third is obtained from the second, and gives the difference between the spaces fallen through in the consecutive  $\frac{1}{10}$ " s seconds, and it will be remarked that these last are all the same.

Sec.	Space fallen through.		
1	16		
		3.04	
.9	$16 \times .81 = 12.96$	2.72	.32
.8	$16 \times .64 = 10.24$	2.40	.32
.7	$16 \times .49 = 7.84$	2.08	.32
.6	$16 \times .36 = 5.76$	1.76	.32
.5	$16 \times .25 = 4.00$	1.44	.32
.4	$16 \times .16 = 2.56$	1.12	.32
.3	$16 \times .09 = 1.44$	.80	.32

Sec.	Space fallen through.		
·2	$16 \times \cdot 04 = \cdot 64$		·32
		·48	
·1	$16 \times \cdot 01 = \cdot 16$		·32
		·16	

Thus we see that the space fallen through in the interval between any two consecutive tenths of seconds is  $\cdot 32$  feet.

This space for 100ths secs. =  $\cdot 0032$  feet,  
 „ 1000ths secs. =  $\cdot 000032$  feet,  
 „ 1000000ths secs. =  $\cdot 000000000032$  feet,  
 etc. = etc.,

and, when the intervals are made infinitesimally small, the space becomes infinitesimally small, but is always a multiple of 32. We may say, then, that when there is a continuous fall, without any interruption, the motion becomes continuous, losing its jerks and impulses (the jerks becoming inappreciable), the space fallen through is increasing, at any instant, by an infinitesimal multiple of 32.

(See also Art. 48, etc.)

### VIII. Differential Co-efficient of $1^2$ , $2^2$ , $3^2$ , and $4^2$ .

34. (1) Here 1 is supposed to receive small increments of  $\cdot 01$ ; therefore 1 will be the variable.\* The function considered is the square of the variable.

Independent Variable.	Function (Square).	First Difference.	Second Difference.
1·01	1·0201		
		·0203	
1·02	1·0404		·0002
		·0205	
1·03	1·0609		·0002
		·0207	
1·04	1·0816		

\*When *variable* is mentioned *independent variable* is implied.

(2) Here 2 is supposed to receive small increments of  $\cdot 001$ ; therefore 2 will be the variable. The function under consideration in this case is also the square of the independent variable.

Independent Variable.	Function (Square).	First Difference.	Second Difference.
2·001	4·004001		
2·002	4·008004	·004003	
2·003	4·012009	·004005	·000002
2·004	4·016016	·004007	·000002

(3) Here 3 is supposed to receive small increments of  $\cdot 0001$  and the function again is the square.

3·0001	9·00060001		
3·0002	9·00120004	·00060003	
3·0003	9·00180009	·00060005	·00000002
3·0004	9·00240016	·00060007	·00000002

(4) Here 4 is supposed to receive small increments of  $\cdot 00001$ , and, as before, the function is the square.

4·00001	16·0000800001		
4·00002	16·0001600004	·0000800003	
4·00003	16·0002400009	·0000800005	·0000000002
4·00004	16·0003200016	·0000800007	·0000000002

The first column in each case represents the independent variable, as it increases uniformly by increments of  $\cdot 01$ ,  $\cdot 001$ ,  $\cdot 0001$  and  $\cdot 00001$  respectively.



The numbers in the second columns are the squares of the successive values of the variables.

The numbers in the third columns are the *first differences*, each being the difference between the numbers immediately above and below it in the column to the left.

The numbers in the fourth column are the *second differences*, each being the difference between the two numbers immediately above and below it, in the column to the left.

In each of the cases (1), (2), (3), (4) the *function* is the *square* of the independent variable.

It will be seen that in (1) the first two figures of the first differences are the same, viz.,  $\cdot 02$ .

When the independent variable is  $1\cdot 01$ , the function is  $1\cdot 0201$ ; when the independent variable has received a further increment, and has become  $1\cdot 02$ , the function, in consequence, has become  $1\cdot 0404$ —*i.e.*, it has increased by  $\cdot 02$  approximately, if we omit  $\cdot 0003$ .

When the variable arrives at the value  $1\cdot 03$ , the function has increased from  $1\cdot 0404$  to  $1\cdot 0609$ ; or, again, by  $\cdot 02$  approximately, if we omit  $\cdot 0005$ ; and similarly, when the variable assumes the value  $1\cdot 04$ , the function again increases approximately by  $\cdot 02$ .

Thus, if we omit the ten-thousandths, we may say that, as the independent variable increases by increments of  $\cdot 01$ , the function increases by  $\cdot 02$ . That is to say, the ratio of the rate of variation (increase in this case) of the function to the rate of variation of the independent variable is  $\cdot 02 : \cdot 01$  or  $2 : 1$ .

This may be stated as follows:—If I receive small successive increments, the differential co-efficient of  $l^2 = 2 = 2 \times 1$ .

35. If we now consider (2), we see that the increments in the independent variable are smaller than in (1); and that, as this variable increases from  $2\cdot 001$ , the function increases by increments of  $\cdot 004$ , if we omit millionths; and therefore this increment is more

approximately true than was the increment  $\cdot 02$  in the first case, for there we omitted ten-thousandths. In this case, (2), the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable is  $\cdot 004 : \cdot 001$  or  $4 : 1$ —*i.e.*, if 2 receive small increments successively, the differential co-efficient of  $2^2 = 4 = 2 \times 2$ .

Similarly, by omitting hundreds-of-millionths in (3), we find that the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable is  $\cdot 0006 : \cdot 0001$  or  $6 : 1$ —*i.e.*, as before, the differential co-efficient of  $3^2 = 6 = 2 \times 3$ . And in (4) this ratio, which is still more approximately correct, is  $\cdot 00008 : \cdot 00001$  or  $8 : 1$ .

36. The results of these four cases are

Differential co-efficient of	$1^2 = 2 \times 1,$	( $\alpha$ )
" "	$2^2 = 2 \times 2,$	( $\beta$ )
" "	$3^2 = 2 \times 3,$	( $\gamma$ )
" "	$4^2 = 2 \times 4,$	( $\delta$ )

and we notice that the differential co-efficient was obtained from the *first difference* by approximation, or by omitting quantities which, when compared with the quantities forming the ratio, were of insignificant value; and we notice also that the smaller the increment the more are the quantities omitted insignificant. And eventually, when the increments are infinitesimal, there is no need of omission at all.

37. Now to refer to (1) again and take into account the more minute quantities, we notice that, as the independent variable increases by small increments, the function also increases, and, if we refer to the second difference we see that the first difference also increases with the increase of the independent variable by increments of  $\cdot 0002$ .

Now the ratio of the rate of variation of the *first difference* to (the rate of variation of the independent variable)<sup>2</sup> is called the *second differential co-efficient* of the function, and we see that in

$$(1) \quad \frac{\cdot 0002}{\cdot 01^2} = \frac{\cdot 0002}{\cdot 0001} = \frac{2}{1}.$$

$$(2) \quad \frac{\cdot 000002}{\cdot 001^2} = \frac{\cdot 000002}{\cdot 000001} = \frac{2}{1}.$$

$$(3) \quad \frac{\cdot 00000002}{\cdot 0001^2} = \frac{\cdot 00000002}{\cdot 00000001} = \frac{2}{1}.$$

$$(4) \quad \frac{\cdot 0000000002}{\cdot 00001^2} = \frac{\cdot 0000000002}{\cdot 0000000001} = \frac{2}{1}.$$

38. These results may be obtained independently from the first differential co-efficient; for, as we have already seen (Art. 26), the differential co-efficient of  $nx$ , where  $x$  is the independent variable,  $=n$ .

Therefore, if in ( $\alpha$ ) the 1 varies, and in ( $\beta$ ) the 2 varies, in ( $\gamma$ ) the three varies, and in ( $\delta$ ) the 4 varies, we have

Differential co-efficient of	$2 \times 1 = 2,$
„	„ $2 \times 2 = 2,$
„	„ $2 \times 3 = 2,$
„	„ $2 \times 4 = 2.$

So that the second differential co-efficient of a function is the first differential co-efficient of its (function's) first differential co-efficient.

39. We must further notice that, working upwards from the quantity 2 (which is constant for all variations of the variable), this quantity 2 is the origin or germ of the whole system of variable squares, and also of their differences, and that the square is always varying by some function of 2, for since

$$\begin{aligned} \cdot 02 &= 2 \times \cdot 01, \\ \cdot 004 &= 2 \times \cdot 002, \\ \cdot 0006 &= 2 \times \cdot 0003, \\ \cdot 00008 &= 2 \times \cdot 00004, \end{aligned}$$

it follows that  $\cdot 02$ ,  $\cdot 004$ ,  $\cdot 0006$ , and  $\cdot 00008$  are all of them functions of 2.

IX. *Differential Co-efficient of  $1^3$ ,  $2^3$ ,  $5^3$ , and  $7^4$ .*

	Independent Variable.	Function (Cube).			
(1)	1·00001	1·000030000300001			
	1·00002	1·000060001200008			
	1·00003	1·000090002700027			
	1·00004	1·000120004800064			
	1·00005	1·000150007500125			
	First Differences.	Second Differences.	Third Differences.		
	·000030000900007				
		·000000000600012			
	·000030001500019			·000000000000006	
		·000000000600018			
	·000030002100037			·000000000000006	
		·000000000600024			
	·000030002700061				

	Independent Variable.	Function (Cube).	1st Differences.	2nd Differences.	
(2)	2·01	8·120601			
			·121807		
	2·02	8·242408		·001212	
			·123019		·000006
	2·03	8·365427		·001218	
			·124237		·000006
	2·04	8·489664		·001224	
			·125461		
	2·05	8·615125			

40. In (1) the number 1 is supposed to receive small increments of  $\cdot 00001$ ; and in (2) the number 2 to receive small increments of  $\cdot 01$ .

The third differences are obtained from the second differences in the same manner that the second differences were obtained from the first differences, and the first differences from the function in VIII. The function, in each of the cases at present under consideration, is the cube of the independent variable, as the

variable in the two cases receives increments of  $\cdot 00001$  and  $\cdot 01$  respectively.

41. Now, considering (1), it will be seen that, if we neglect hundreds-of-thousands-of-millionths, the ratio of the rate of increase of the function to the rate of increase of the variable is

$$\cdot 00003 : \cdot 00001 \text{ or } 3 : 1,$$

i.e., the differential co-efficient of  $1^3 = 3 = 3 \times 1^2$ .

And the second differential co-efficient of

$$1^3 = 3 \times 2 \times 1 = 6,$$

for the ratio of the rate of variation of the first difference (*which is given by the second difference*) to (the rate of variation of the variable)<sup>2</sup> = second differential co-efficient of  $1^3$

$$= \frac{\cdot 0000000006}{\cdot 00001^2}$$

$$= \frac{\cdot 0000000006}{\cdot 0000000001}$$

$$= \frac{6}{1}$$

$$= 6 = 3 \times 2 \times 1.$$

Again, the rate of variation of the *second differences* is given by the *third differences*, and the ratio of the rate of variation of the *second differences* to (rate of variation of the variable)<sup>3</sup> is called the *third differential co-efficient* of the function.

Therefore the *third differential co-efficient* of  $1^3$

$$= \frac{\cdot 0000000000000006}{\cdot 00001^3}$$

$$= \frac{\cdot 0000000000000006}{0000000000000001}$$

$$= \frac{6}{1}$$

$$= 6 = 3 \times 2.$$





so we find 6 to be the germ or essence of any system of variable *cubes*, and their successive differences, for

$$\cdot 00003 = 6 \times \frac{1}{2 \times 100000},$$

$$\cdot 0012 = 6 \times \frac{2}{10000},$$

etc., = etc.,

and, therefore,  $\cdot 00003$ ,  $\cdot 0012$ , etc., are all of them functions of 6.

In the systems of squares, we found that the *second* differences received no increment—*i.e.*, were *constant*; so, in the systems of cubes, we find that the *third* differences receive no increment—*i.e.*, are *constant*.

46. If we adopt, for the *fourth* powers of any variable, a method similar to that already used for the squares and cubes, we shall arrive at analogous results; for instance, if 7 be supposed to receive small increments, then

$$\begin{array}{llll} \text{first differential co-efficient of } 7^4 & = & 4 \times 7^3, \\ \text{second} & \text{''} & \text{''} & = 4 \times 3 \times 7^2, \\ \text{third} & \text{''} & \text{''} & = 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 7, \end{array}$$

and, regarding the *fourth* differential co-efficient as the ratio of the rate of variation of the third difference to (the rate of variation of the variable)<sup>4</sup>,

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{fourth differential co-efficient as } 7^4 = 4 \times 3 \times 2 \\ = 24; \end{array}$$

and 24 will be the essence or germ of any system of fourth powers.

47. Now, we have found that

$$\begin{array}{llll} \text{the germ of second power} & = & 2 = 2 \times 1 = \underline{2}, \\ \text{'' third} & \text{''} & = 6 = 3 \times 2 \times 1 = \underline{3}, \\ \text{'' fourth} & \text{''} & = 24 = 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1 = \underline{4}, \end{array}$$

and so it will be found generally, that the germ of the  $n^{\text{th}}$  power

$$= \overline{n \cdot n - 1 \dots 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1} = \underline{n},$$



and also that *first* differential co-efficient of  $x^n$ , where  $x$  is the variable, is  $nx^{n-1}$ .

NOTE.—Referring to Art. 30, it follows that the ratio of the rate of variation of 3 times the square to the rate of variation of the variable =  $3 \times 2 \times \text{side} : 1$ ; and of  $n$  times the square =  $n \times 2 \times \text{side} : 1$ ; therefore the differential co-efficient of  $ax^2 = 2ax$ , and the differential co-efficient of  $ax^n = nax^{n-1}$ .

### X. Method of Differences applied to the Motion of a Falling Body.

48. Let us apply this method of differences to the motion of a falling body.

In 1" a body falls through 16 feet. Now let this 1" receive increments of '0001; the space fallen through in

Time.	Space.	First Diff.	Second Diff.
1'0001" =	(16 × 1'00020001) ft. = 16'00320016 ft.		
1'0002" =	16'00640064 ft.	·00320048	·00000032
1'0003" =	16'00960144 ft.	·00320080	·00000032
1'0004" =	16'01280256 ft.	·00320112	

From this we see that the ratio of the rate of variation of the function (*the space fallen through*) to the rate of variation of the variable (*the time*) =  $\frac{0032}{0001} = 32$ , omitting the figures in the seventh and eighth decimal places.

Now the first differences give the space fallen through in each successive interval of '0001", and the ratio will be more nearly correct the smaller we make the increments,

But these first differences are themselves receiving increments as the time increases, and the *second differential co-efficient* gives the ratio of their rate of variation to (the rate of variation of the time)<sup>2</sup>, viz. :

$$\frac{\cdot 00000032}{\cdot 00000001} = 32,$$

and this ratio has the same value, however small the increments be made.

Therefore, we may say that, at any instant, the space fallen through is increasing by some function of 32, and that that increase is, at that instant, also itself increasing by some function of 32—32 being the germ or essence of the system of spaces fallen through, and also of the differences.

#### XI. *The Differential Co-efficients of an Inverse Function.*

	Reciprocal of Variable.	Function (Square of Reciprocal).	First Difference.
(1)	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 01}$	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 0201} = \cdot 980296$	
	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 02}$	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 0404} = \cdot 961168$	—·02 approx.
	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 03}$	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 0609} = \cdot 942586$	—·02 „
	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 04}$	$\frac{1}{1\cdot 0816} = \cdot 924555$	—·02 „
(2)	$\frac{1}{2\cdot 001}$	$\frac{1}{4\cdot 004001} = \cdot 249750187$	
	$\frac{1}{2\cdot 002}$	$\frac{1}{4\cdot 008004} = \cdot 249500748$	—·000249439
			—·000249067

Reciprocal of Variable.	Function (Square of Reciprocal).	First Difference.
$\frac{1}{2\cdot003}$	$\frac{1}{4\cdot012009} = \cdot249251681$	
		$-\cdot000248689$
$\frac{1}{2\cdot004}$	$\frac{1}{4\cdot016016} = \cdot249002992$	
(3) $\frac{1}{3\cdot0001}$	$\frac{1}{9\cdot00060001} = \cdot11110370$	
		$-\cdot0000074$
$\frac{1}{3\cdot0002}$	$\frac{1}{9\cdot00120004} = \cdot11109629$	
		$-\cdot0000074$
$\frac{1}{3\cdot0003}$	$\frac{1}{9\cdot00180009} = \cdot11108889$	
		$-\cdot0000074$
$\frac{1}{3\cdot0004}$	$\frac{1}{9\cdot00240016} = \cdot11108148$	

49. Now take 1, and let it increase by small increments of  $\cdot01$ , then in the first column of (1) will be found the reciprocals of the successive values of the variable 1; in the second column, the squares of these reciprocals; in the third column, the equivalents of these squares.

It will be seen from the first and third columns that, as the variable 1 increases, the function (viz., the square of the reciprocal) decreases, therefore the differences (the fourth column), which are obtained from the numbers immediately above and below in the column to the left (the third), are negative, and that these differences are approximately in each case  $\cdot02$ .

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable

$$= \frac{-\cdot02}{\cdot01} = -2 = -\frac{2}{1^3};$$



or, the differential co-efficients of  $\frac{1}{1^2}$  where the 1 in the denominator is the variable =  $-\frac{2}{1^3}$ .

50. Now in (2) the number 2 receives successive increments of .001. The first column, as before, represents the reciprocals of the successive values of the variable, the second column the squares of these reciprocals, etc.; and it will be seen that the first difference in each case is .00025 approximately; and the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable

$$= \frac{-\cdot00025}{\cdot001} = -\cdot25 = -\frac{1}{4} = -\frac{2}{8} = -\frac{2}{2^3};$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{2^2} = -\frac{2}{2^3}$ .

51. Similarly from (3) the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable

$$= \frac{-\cdot0000074}{\cdot0001} = -\cdot074 = -\frac{2}{27} = -\frac{2}{3^3};$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{3^2} = -\frac{2}{3^3}$ ;

and, generally, it will be found that the differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{x^2}$  or  $x^{-2}$  is  $-\frac{2}{x^{2+1}}$  or  $-\frac{2}{x^3}$ .

52. Again

Function.	Differences.
$\frac{1}{2\cdot001} = \cdot4997501$	
$\frac{1}{2\cdot002} = \cdot4995004$	- .0002497
$\frac{1}{2\cdot003} = \cdot4992511$	- .0002493
$\frac{1}{2\cdot004} = \cdot4990019$	- .0002492

From this it will be seen that the function is the reciprocal of 2, as it receives successive increments of '001 and the difference in each case is '00025 approximately.

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable =  $\frac{-'00025}{'001} = -.25 = -\frac{1}{4} = -\frac{1}{2^2}$ ; and similar results will be found for other numbers, so that

$$\begin{aligned} \text{differential co-efficient of } \frac{1}{2} &= -\frac{1}{2^2} \\ \text{'' '' } \frac{1}{3} &= -\frac{1}{3^2} \\ \text{'' '' } \frac{1}{4} &= -\frac{1}{4^2} \\ &\text{etc., = etc.,} \end{aligned}$$

and, generally, this is in accordance with the general form—

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } x^{-1} \text{ or } \frac{1}{x} = -\frac{1}{x^2}.$$

53. Further, let us take a function of the form— $\frac{1}{x^3}$ , say  $\frac{1}{3^3}$ , and let the 3 receive small increments of '001, then

	Function.	Equivalent.	Difference.
$\frac{1}{3 \cdot 001}$	$\frac{1}{27 \cdot 027009001}$	$= \cdot 03700002$	
$\frac{1}{3 \cdot 002}$	$\frac{1}{27 \cdot 054036008}$	$= \cdot 03696269.$	$- \cdot 00003733$

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable

$$\begin{aligned} &= -\frac{\cdot 000037}{'001} \text{ (approximately)} \\ &= -\cdot 037, \end{aligned}$$

D

but  $\frac{3}{81} = \cdot 037$  (approximately);

$$\begin{aligned} \text{therefore required ratio} &= -\frac{3}{81} \\ &= -\frac{3}{3^4}; \end{aligned}$$

or, differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{3^3} = -\frac{3}{3^4}$ ;

and this is in accordance with the general form—

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } \frac{1}{x^3} \text{ or } x^{-3} = -\frac{3}{x^4}.$$

54. Tabulating these results, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \text{differential co-efficient of } x^{-1} \text{ or } \frac{1}{x} &= -\frac{1}{x^2}, \\ \text{,, ,, } x^{-2} \text{ or } \frac{1}{x^2} &= -\frac{2}{x^3}, \\ \text{,, ,, } x^{-3} \text{ or } \frac{1}{x^3} &= -\frac{3}{x^4} \end{aligned}$$

and these come under the general form—

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } x^{-n} \text{ or } \frac{1}{x^n} = -\frac{n}{x^{n+1}}.$$

55. Let us now refer again to the function of the form  $\frac{1}{x^2}$ , and take  $\frac{1}{3^2}$  as an example of the function of that form, where 3 is the variable; and let 3 receive small increments, as before, of  $\cdot 0001$ . Then, if we take the decimal out to a larger number of places, we shall find that the successive values of the function and the first and second differences become (see Art. 49)

$$\begin{array}{r} \cdot 11110370407 \\ \quad \quad \quad - \cdot 00000740631 \\ \cdot 11109629776 \\ \quad \quad \quad - \cdot 00000740554 \\ \cdot 11108889222 \end{array} \quad \cdot 00000000077$$

the second difference being positive, inasmuch as  $-.00000740554$  is greater than  $-.00000740631$ .

Now the ratio of the rate of variation of the first difference to (the rate of variation of the variable)<sup>2</sup> is the second differential co-efficient of the function; and the rate of variation of the *first* differences is given by the *second* difference.

Therefore, we have, when 3 is the variable,  
second differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{3^2}$  or  $3^{-2}$

$$= \frac{.0000000007}{(.0001)^2} \text{ (approximately) } = .07.$$

But  $\frac{6}{3^4} = \frac{2}{27} = .07$  (approximately),

therefore second differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{3^2} = \frac{6}{3^4} = \frac{2 \times 3}{3^4}$ .

56. This result might have been obtained independently from the first differential co-efficient, for

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } -\frac{2}{3^3} = -2 \times \left( -\frac{3}{3^4} \right) = \frac{2 \times 3}{3^4}.$$

This is of the general form—

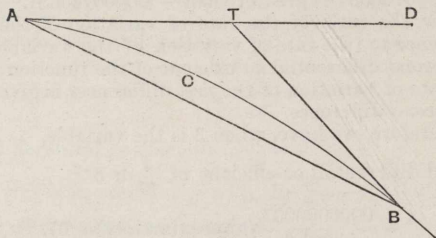
$$\text{second differential co-efficient of } \frac{1}{x^n} = \frac{n(n+1)}{x^{n+2}}.$$

### XII. Newton's Lemmas VI. and VII.

57. "If an arc  $ACB$  be subtended by the chord  $AB$ , and have the tangent  $ATD$  at  $A$ ; then if the point  $B$  move up to  $A$ , the angle  $BAD$  will diminish indefinitely and ultimately vanish."

Draw the tangent  $BT$  at  $B$ ; then the angle  $BTD$  continually diminishes as  $B$  approaches  $A$ , and ultimately vanishes. Therefore, *a fortiori*, the angle  $BAT$  which is less than  $BTD$ , continually diminishes and

ultimately vanishes—*i.e.*, the ultimate direction of the

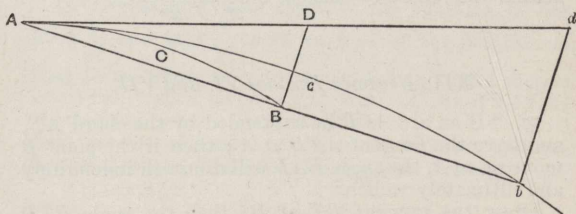


arc, chord, and tangent is the same, and is identical with that of the tangent  $ATD$ .

58. *Definition.*—The subtense of an arc is a straight line drawn from one extremity of the arc to meet, at a finite angle, the tangent to the arc at its other extremity.

59. “If  $BD$  be a subtense of the arc  $ACB$ , and  $B$  move up to  $A$ , then will the ultimate ratio of the arc  $ACB$ , the chord  $AB$ , and the tangent  $AD$  be a ratio of equality.”

Let  $AD$  be produced to some fixed point  $d$ , and, as  $B$  moves up to  $A$ , suppose  $db$  always drawn through  $d$ ,



parallel to  $DB$ , to meet  $AB$  produced in  $b$ . Also on  $Ab$  suppose an arc  $Acb$  to be described, always similar to  $ACB$ , and having therefore  $ADd$  for its tangent.



Then, by similar figures, we shall always have

$$AB : ACB : AD :: Ab : Acb : Ad;$$

and since this is always true, it is true in the limit, when  $B$  moves up to  $A$ .

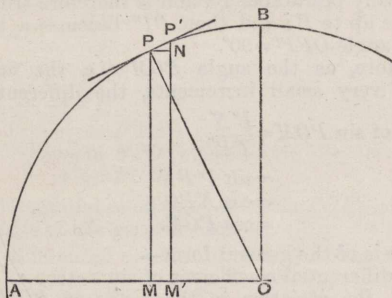
But, when  $B$  moves up to  $A$ , the angle  $bAd$  vanishes, and therefore the point  $b$  coincides with the point  $d$ , and the lines  $Ab$ ,  $Ad$ , and therefore  $Acb$ , which lies between them, are equal.

Hence also the arc  $ACB$ , the chord  $AB$  and the tangent  $AD$ , which are always in the same proportion as  $Acb$ ,  $Ab$ , and  $Ad$ , are ultimately equal.

Hence, in all reasonings, when the arc is very small indeed, the arc, the chord, and the tangent may be used indifferently for one another.

### XIII. Differential Co-efficient of the Trigonometrical Functions (Geometrically).

60. Let  $O$  be the centre of a circle, whose radius is 1, and in the arc of the quadrant  $AB$  take any point



$P$ , and join  $OP$ ; and from  $P$  draw  $PM$  perpendicular to  $AO$ . Take any other point  $P'$  very near to  $P$ , on

the arc, and draw  $P'M'$ ,  $PN$  perpendicular to  $AO$  and  $P'M$ .

Then as  $P'$  moves up to  $P$  and ultimately coincides with it, the arc  $PP'$ , the chord  $PP'$ , and the tangent at  $P$  coincide; or, in the immediate neighbourhood of  $P$ , may be used indiscriminately, the one for another.

Since the radius of the circle, viz.  $OP$ , is 1, it follows that

$$\sin POM = \frac{PM}{OP} = PM;$$

$$\text{and } \cos POM = \frac{MO}{OP} = MO.$$

Now, as the arc  $AP$  increases (*i.e.* as the angle  $POA$  increases) from  $AP$  to  $AP'$ , it receives a small increment  $PP'$  and the *sine* of  $POM$ , viz.  $PM$ , receives a small increment  $P'N$ ; and the ratio of the rate of variation of the sine (*the function*) to the rate of variation of the arc (*the variable*) is  $\frac{P'N}{PP'}$ ; and this is

true for any position of  $P'$ , and is therefore true when  $P'$  moves up to  $P$ ; and then  $PP'$  becomes a tangent and the angle  $OPP' = 90^\circ$ .

Therefore, as the angle  $POM$  (*i.e.* the arc  $AP$ ) receives very small increments, the differential co-

$$\text{efficient of } \sin POM = \frac{P'N}{PP'}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \sin P'PN \\ &= \cos NPO \\ &= \cos POM. \end{aligned}$$

And this is of the general form—

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } \sin x = \cos x.$$

Again, the variation in the *cosine* of  $POM$  is represented in magnitude by

$$OM - OM', \text{ or } MM';$$

*i.e.*, as the angle becomes larger the *cosine* gradually becomes smaller, since *M* moves towards *O*.

Therefore, the ratio of the rate of variation of  $\cos POM$  to the rate of variation of the angle  $POM$  (*i.e.*,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{the arc } AP) &= -\frac{PN}{PP'} \\ &= -\cos P'PN \\ &= -\sin NPO, \text{ because } OPP' = 90^\circ \\ &\quad \text{ultimately,} \\ &= -\sin POM, \end{aligned}$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\cos POM = -\sin POM$ .  
And this is of the general form—

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } \cos x = -\sin x.$$

$$\begin{aligned} 61. \text{ Versin } POM &= 1 - \cos POM \\ &= 1 - OM \\ &= AM. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, using the same method of reasoning as before, and remembering that the small increment or variation in the *versin* is  $MM'$ , we have

the ratio of the rate of variation of  $\text{versin } POM$  (*i.e.*,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{the arc } AP) &= \frac{MM'}{PP'} \\ &= \frac{PN}{PP'} \\ &= \cos P'PN \\ &= \sin NPO \text{ (ultimately)} \\ &= \sin POM, \end{aligned}$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\text{versin } POM = \sin POM$ .  
And this is of the general form—

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } \text{vers } x = \sin x.$$

$$62. \text{ Again, } \tan POM = \frac{PM}{MO};$$

now, when the angle  $POM$  has received a small in-

crement and become  $P'OM'$ , the tangent receives a small increment and

$$\begin{aligned}\tan P'OM' &= \frac{P'M'}{M'O} \\ &= \frac{PM + P'N}{MO - MM'};\end{aligned}$$

therefore the rate of variation of the tangent

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{PM + P'N}{MO - MM'} - \frac{PM}{MO} \\ &= \frac{MO(PM + P'N) - PM(MO - MM')}{MO(MO - MM')} \\ &= \frac{MO \cdot P'N + PM \cdot MM'}{MO \cdot M'O} \\ &= \frac{P'N \cos POM + MM' \sin POM}{\cos POM \cdot \cos POM},\end{aligned}$$

since  $M'O = \cos POM$  ultimately.

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the tangent to the rate of variation of the angle (*i.e.*, the arc)

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{P'N \cos POM + MM' \sin POM}{\cos^2 POM} : PP' \\ &= \frac{\frac{P'N}{PP'} \cdot \cos POM + \frac{MM'}{PP'} \cdot \sin POM}{\cos^2 POM} \\ &= \frac{\cos^2 POM + \sin^2 POM}{\cos^2 POM} \\ &= \frac{1}{\cos^2 POM} \\ &= \sec^2 POM.\end{aligned}$$

Therefore the differential co-efficient of  $\tan POM$ , as the angle receives small increments, is  $\sec^2 POM$ .

And this is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\tan x = \sec^2 x$ .

63. Also  $\cot POM = \frac{MO}{PM}$ ;

and  $\cot P'OM' = \frac{M'O}{P'M'} = \frac{MO - MM'}{PM + P'N'}$

Therefore the rate of variation of the cotangent

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{MO - MM'}{PM + P'N'} - \frac{MO}{PM} \\ &= \frac{PM(MO - MM') - MO(PM + P'N')}{PM(PM + P'N')} \\ &= - \frac{PM.MM' + MO.P'N'}{PM(PM + P'N')} \\ &= - \frac{MM' \sin POM + P'N' \cos POM}{\sin POM \cdot \sin POM}, \end{aligned}$$

since  $P'M' = \sin POM$  ultimately. (See Art. 64.)

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the cotangent to the rate of variation of the angle (*i.e.*, the arc)

$$\begin{aligned} &= - \frac{MM' \sin POM + P'N' \cos POM}{\sin^2 POM} : PP' \\ &= - \frac{\frac{MM'}{PP'} \sin POM + \frac{P'N'}{PP'} \cos POM}{\sin^2 POM} \\ &= - \frac{\sin^2 POM + \cos^2 POM}{\sin^2 POM} \\ &= - \frac{1}{\sin^2 POM} \\ &= - \operatorname{cosec}^2 POM; \end{aligned}$$

or the differential co-efficient of  $\cot POM$   
 $= - \operatorname{cosec}^2 POM.$

And this is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\cot x = - \operatorname{cosec}^2 x.$

64. With reference to the point in the two last preceding arguments (touching the tangent and cotangent),

where the word *ultimately* is used, it will be well to consider the following:—

$$\begin{aligned}\sin (A + \alpha) &= \sin A \cos \alpha + \cos A \sin \alpha, \\ \cos (A + \alpha) &= \cos A \cos \alpha - \sin A \sin \alpha ;\end{aligned}$$

now when  $\alpha$ , becoming smaller and smaller, ultimately vanishes,

$$\begin{aligned}\sin \alpha &= 0, \\ \cos \alpha &= 1.\end{aligned}$$

and

Therefore, ultimately,

$$\begin{aligned}\sin (A + \alpha) &= \sin A + 0 = \sin A, \\ \cos (A + \alpha) &= \cos A - 0 = \cos A.\end{aligned}$$

Similarly,

$$\begin{aligned}\sin P'OM' &= \sin POM, \\ \cos P'OM' &= \cos POM,\end{aligned}$$

and

when  $P'$ , moving nearer and nearer to  $P$ , ultimately coincides with it.

65. Again,

$$\begin{aligned}\sec POM &= \frac{PO}{MO} \\ &= \frac{1}{MO}, \text{ since } PO = 1 ; \\ \sec P'OM' &= \frac{P'O}{MO - MM'} \\ &= \frac{1}{MO - MM'}, \text{ since } P'O = 1.\end{aligned}$$

Therefore the rate of variation of the *secant*

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{1}{MO - MM'} - \frac{1}{MO} \\ &= \frac{MO - MO + MM'}{MO(MO - MM')} \\ &= \frac{MM'}{\cos^2 POM} \text{ ultimately.}\end{aligned}$$

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the *secant* to the rate of variation of the angle (*i.e.*, the arc)

$$= \frac{MM'}{\cos^2 POM} : PP'$$

$$= \frac{MM'}{PP'} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 POM}$$

$$= \frac{\sin POM}{\cos^2 POM}$$

$$= \sec POM \tan POM ;$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\sec POM$  is  $\sec POM \cdot \tan POM$ .

And this is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\sec x = \sec x \cdot \tan x$ .

66. Similarly,

$$\operatorname{cosec} POM = \frac{PO}{PM} = \frac{1}{PM},$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \operatorname{cosec} P'OM' &= \frac{PO'}{PM' + P'N} \\ &= \frac{1}{PM + P'N}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore the rate of variation of the *cosecant*

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{PM + P'N} - \frac{1}{PM} \\ &= \frac{PM - PM - P'N}{PM(PM + P'N)} \\ &= -\frac{P'N}{\sin^2 POM} \text{ ultimately.} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the *cosecant* to the rate of variation of the angle (*i.e.*, the arc)

$$= -\frac{P'N}{\sin^2 POM} : PP'$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{P'N}{PP'} \\ &= -\frac{1}{\sin^2 POM} \\ &= -\frac{\cos POM}{\sin^2 POM} \\ &= -\operatorname{cosec} POM \cdot \cot POM; \end{aligned}$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\operatorname{cosec} POM$

$$= -\operatorname{cosec} POM \cdot \cot POM.$$

And this is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\operatorname{cosec} x = -\operatorname{cosec} x \cot x$ .

#### XIV. *The Differential Co-efficients of the Inverse Trigonometrical Functions.*

67. In a similar manner the differential co-efficients of the inverse trigonometrical functions may be obtained.

$\sin^{-1}x$  means the angle whose *sine* is  $x$ ; let this angle be  $POM$ . Then  $\sin^{-1}x$  is the function and  $\sin x$  the independent variable; and the ratio of the rate of variation of the *angle* (*i.e.*, the *arc*) to the rate of variation of the *sine* =  $PP' : P'N$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{PO}{OM} \text{ ultimately,} \\ &= \sec POM \\ &= \frac{1}{\cos POM} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 POM}} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}, \end{aligned}$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\sin^{-1}x = x \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - x^2}}$



68. Now let the function be  $\tan^{-1}x$ . We found before that the ratio of the rate of variation of the tangent to the rate of variation of the angle was  $\sec^2 POM$ .

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the angle to the rate of variation of the tangent

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{\sec^2 POM} \\ &= \frac{1}{1 + \tan^2 POM} \\ &= \frac{1}{1 + x^2} \end{aligned}$$

if  $POM$  be the angle whose tangent is  $x$ ;

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\tan^{-1}x = \frac{1}{1 + x^2}$

69. Again, let the function be  $\sec^{-1}x$ . We found that the ratio of the rate of variation of the secant to the rate of variation of the angle was  $\sec POM \cdot \tan POM$ .

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the angle to the rate of variation of the secant

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{\sec POM \cdot \tan POM} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sec POM \sqrt{\sec^2 POM - 1}} \\ &= \frac{1}{x \sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \end{aligned}$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\sec^{-1}x = \frac{1}{x \sqrt{x^2 - 1}}$ ,

if  $POM$  be the angle whose secant is  $x$ .

Similarly we may find the differential co-efficients of the other inverse trigonometrical ratios.

### XV. The Value of $x^0$ .

70. It might appear to some that it would be sufficient to say that a quantity which is continually

diminishing may be made as small as we please, without the *proviso* that it may be made smaller than any assignable quantity. But on closer inspection it will be found that, in some cases, quantities may be continually diminishing and yet never become smaller than a certain quantity, which is then the ultimate value, or limit, when the decrease has been carried out to an indefinite extent. For instance, suppose we take the number 100, and take its square root; this will be 10. Now take the square root of 10; this will be 3 followed by a decimal. Take the square root of this, and the result will be 1 followed by a smaller decimal, and so on. However many times we take the square root the 1 will always remain, though the decimal part may be made smaller than any assignable quantity. The limit, then, of any number, when the square root has been taken an infinite number of times, is 1.

Let  $x$  be any number; then the square root of  $x$  is written  $x^{\frac{1}{2}}$ , and the square root of this again is  $x^{\frac{1}{4}}$ , and when we have taken the square root  $n$  times the result will be  $x^{\frac{1}{2^n}}$ ; and when we have taken the square root an infinite number of times, *i.e.*, when  $n$  has become  $\infty$ , the result is  $x^{\frac{1}{\infty}}$  or  $x^0$ , and therefore  $x^0 = 1$ .

### XVI. The Differential Coefficients of the Trigonometrical Functions (Arithmetically).

71. Consider the following:—

Angle.	Arc, or Circular Measure.	Difference.	Natural Sine.	Difference.
70°	1·221730		·9396926	
		·000002		·0000006
70°·0001	1·221732		·9396932	
		·000002		·0000006
70°·0002	1·221734		·9396938	

Here the first column gives the successive values of an angle of  $70^\circ$  as it receives small increments of  $\cdot 0001$  degrees.

The second column gives the corresponding arcs or circular measure of these angles.

The third column the differences of these arcs, or the rate of variation of the arcs.

The fourth column gives the natural sines of the angles, which may be found in any book of logarithmic tables.

The fifth column gives the differences of these.

Here the sine is the function of the arc; and the rate of variation of the function is given by the fifth column.

Therefore the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{\cdot 0000006}{\cdot 000002} \\
 &= \frac{\cdot 6}{2} \\
 &= \cdot 3 \\
 &= \text{cosine of an angle whose circular} \\
 &\quad \text{measure is } 1\cdot 221730 \text{ (approximately)} \\
 &= \cos 70^\circ,
 \end{aligned}$$

or, the differential co-efficient of  $\sin 70^\circ = \cos 70^\circ$ .

And this is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\sin x = \cos x$ .

The error committed in the above is considerable, because the tables are only carried to 7 places of decimals. Now, the smaller the increments are, the more true is the result, and for very small increments it would be necessary to have tables calculated to a far greater number of decimal places. In the following example the increment is comparatively large—

Angle.	Arc.	Difference.	Sine.	Difference.
$30^\circ$	$\cdot 523599$		$\cdot 5000000$	
		$\cdot 001745$		$\cdot 0015114$
$30^\circ \cdot 1$	$\cdot 525344$		$\cdot 5015114$	

Therefore, the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable

$$= \frac{\cdot0015114}{\cdot001745}$$

$$= \cdot866 \text{ etc.}$$

$$= \cos 30^\circ \text{ (approximately),}$$

and, therefore, the differential co-efficient of  $\sin 30^\circ$  is  $\cos 30^\circ$ , and this is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\sin x = \cos x$ .

Similarly, the differential co-efficient of the *cosine* may be shown to be of the general form, from the actual numbers.

72. Now let us take the tangent, and suppose the angle to be  $14^\circ$  and let it receive small increments of  $\cdot1^\circ$ . Then—

Angle.	Arc.	Difference.	Tan.	Difference.
$14^\circ$	$\cdot2443461$		$\cdot2493280$	
		$\cdot0017454$		$\cdot0018546$
$14^\circ\cdot1$	$\cdot2460915$		$\cdot2511826$	

Here the ratio of the rate of variation of the tangent (*function*) to the rate of variation of the arc (*variable*)

$$= \frac{\cdot0018546}{\cdot0017454}$$

$$= 1\cdot0624 \text{ etc.}$$

But  $\sec 14^\circ = 1\cdot0306136$   
therefore  $\sec^2 14^\circ = 1\cdot0621644$ .

Therefore the required ratio  $= \sec^2 14^\circ$  (approximately), the error occurring in the fourth decimal place.

Therefore, approximately,  
differential co-efficient of  $\tan 14^\circ = \sec^2 14^\circ$ ,  
and a similar result may be obtained for any other angle. Further, it will be seen that this result is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\tan x = \sec^2 x$ .

73. Now take the secant as the function, and let the

angle be  $84^\circ$ , and let it receive small increments of  $\cdot001^\circ$ . Then

Angle.	Arc.	Difference.	Secant.	Difference.
$84^\circ$	1.4660767	$\cdot0000175$	9.5667722	$\cdot0001593$
$84^\circ\cdot001$	1.4660942		9.5669315	

From this it will be seen that the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable

$$= \frac{\cdot0001593}{\cdot0000175}$$

$$= 91\cdot028 \text{ etc.}$$

$$\text{But } \sec 84^\circ \times \tan 84^\circ = 9\cdot5667722 \times 9\cdot5143645$$

$$= 91\cdot0217475.$$

Therefore the required ratio

$$= \sec 84^\circ \times \tan 84^\circ \text{ (approximately),}$$

the error occurring in the third decimal place. And this result is of the general form—

differential co-efficient of  $\sec x = \sec x \tan x$ .

Similar results may be found for the cosine, co-tangent, and cosecant of an angle.

### XVII. *The Differential Co-efficient of a Logarithm.*

74.\* Assuming the exponential theorem we may show that—

$$\log\left(1 + \frac{1}{m}\right) = M \left\{ \frac{1}{m} \right\} \text{ approximately,}$$

where  $M$  is the *modulus* and is found to be  $\cdot43429$ .

For instance, take  $\log\left(1 + \frac{1}{345}\right)$ .

$$\log\left(1 + \frac{1}{345}\right) = \log 1\cdot0029$$

$$= \cdot0012576.$$

\* See Appendix.

E

Again, since  $M = \cdot 43429$

$$\therefore M \times \frac{1}{345} = \cdot 0012576,$$

therefore  $\log\left(1 + \frac{1}{345}\right) = M\left(\frac{1}{345}\right)$ .

Now the following will be found in any tables of logarithms—

$$\log 41713 = 4\cdot 6202714,$$

$$\log 41714 = 4\cdot 6202818,$$

$$\log 41715 = 4\cdot 6202922.$$

If we take the differences of these, we obtain

$$\cdot 0000104,$$

$$\cdot 0000104.$$

Thus, if 41713 receive small increments of 1, the function receives increments of  $\cdot 0000104$ ; *i.e.*, the ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable =  $\cdot 0000104 : 1$ ; or, the differential co-efficient of  $\log 41713 = \cdot 0000104$ .

Now the general form is—

$$\text{differential co-efficient of } \log x = \frac{1}{x}$$

and the above result does not, at first sight, appear to be of this form. We shall see, presently, that it is.

Converting the above into Naperian logarithms, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Nap. log } 41713 &= 4\cdot 6202714 \div \cdot 43429 \\ &= 10\cdot 6386778 \dots \dots \dots (1) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Nap. log } 41714 &= 4\cdot 6202818 \div \cdot 43429 \\ &= 10\cdot 6387018 \dots \dots \dots (2) \end{aligned}$$

Taking the difference, as before, between (1) and (2), we obtain

$$\cdot 000024$$

$$= \frac{1}{41713}$$

Therefore, taking Naperian logarithms, we have, the

ratio of the rate of variation of the function to the rate of variation of the variable = 000024 : 1

$$= \frac{1}{41713}$$

or, differential co-efficient of Nap. log 41713 =  $\frac{1}{41713}$ .

75. We may now show that the result obtained in the previous article is of the same form. (Taking logs to base 10),

$$\log 41713 = 4.6202714,$$

that is,  $10^{4.6202714} = 41713$  ;

again,  $10^{4.6202818} = 10^{4.6202714 + .0000104}$   
 $= 10^{4.6202714} \times 10^{.0000104}$  ;

therefore  $10^{4.6202714} \times 10^{.0000104} = 41714$   
 $= 41713 + 1$  ;

therefore  $10^{.0000104} = \frac{41713 + 1}{10^{4.6202714}}$

$$= \frac{41713 + 1}{41713}$$

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{41713},$$

or  $.0000104 = \log\left(1 + \frac{1}{41713}\right)$

$$= M\left(\frac{1}{41713}\right).$$

### XVIII. Successive Differentiation.

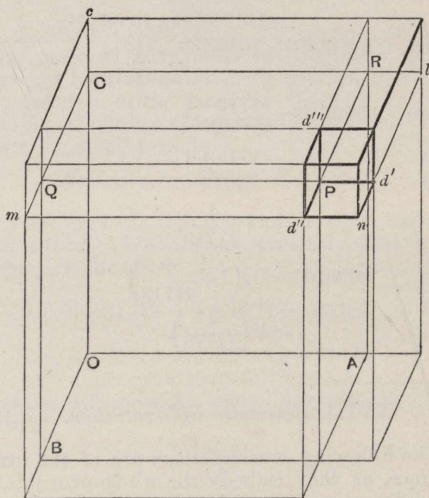
76. The following considerations are of the utmost importance, as they embody the whole principle, not only of differentiation, but also of successive differentiation.

It must be remembered that when a body is moving,

not uniformly, but with accelerated motion, its *rate* at any instant is not represented by the space it would pass over in the next unit of time, but by the space it would pass over if it moved *uniformly*, with the velocity it *had* at that instant, for the next unit of time.

Let  $QA$  be a cube, which has been growing to its present size,

and let  $OA = x = OB = OC$ ,  
 $x$  being the variable on which size of cube depends, and let  $OA$  receive, in the ordinary course of its increase, an increment  $Aa$ , and let  $Bb$ ,  $Cc$  be the corresponding increments in  $OB$ ,  $OC$ .



The edge of the cube ( $x$ ) has, then, received a certain increase—*i.e.*, its rate of increase at the instant it has



become  $x$  is represented by  $Aa$  or  $Bb$  or  $Cc$ , in the three respective directions.

Our aim is to find the ratio of the rate of increase of the cube, to this rate of increase of  $x$ —*i.e.*, the differential co-efficient of  $x^3$ ; we have therefore to find the corresponding rate of increase of the cube to the increase of its edge ( $x$ ).

Now if the cube had been stopped suddenly on its increasing course at the instant at which we found it in the form of  $QA$ , its rate of increase in the directions of  $Aa$  or  $Pd'$ ,  $Bb$  or  $Pd''$ ,  $Cc$  or  $Pd'''$ , corresponding to this rate of increase of  $x$ , would be represented by the figures  $Pa$ ,  $Pb$ , and  $Pc$ , for the face of the cube would have to remain of the same size as we found it at the instant, in order that we may satisfy the condition of uniformity, already alluded to, in calculating the rate.

Therefore the first rate of increase of cube

$$\begin{aligned} &= Pa + Pb + Pc \\ &= Pd' \times \text{face of cube} + Pd'' \times \text{face of cube} \\ &\quad + Pd''' \times \text{face of cube} \\ &= \text{face of cube} \times (Pd' + Pd'' + Pd''') \\ &= \text{face of cube} \times (Aa + Bb + Cc) \\ &= \text{face of cube} \times 3Aa \\ &= \text{face of cube} \times 3 \text{ (rate of increase of } x\text{)}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore

$$\frac{\text{rate of increase of cube}}{\text{rate of increase of } x} = 3 \times (\text{face of cube}),$$

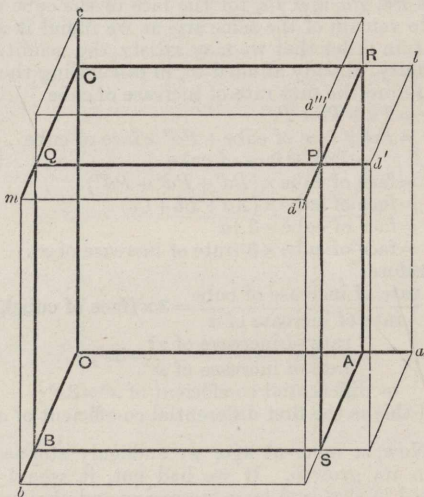
$$\text{i.e.,} \quad \frac{\text{rate of increase of } x^3}{\text{rate of increase of } x} = 3x^2,$$

or differential co-efficient of  $x^3 = 3x^2$ ;

and this is the first differential co-efficient of  $x^3$ .

77. Now, a moment ago, we suddenly stopped the cube in its growth. If we had not, it would have increased in size, and, as a necessary and obvious consequence, its three faces would have increased in area. (A cube of course has six faces, but there are only now three under consideration, since the cube is not sup-

posed to increase in the directions  $AO, BO, CO$ .) Take the face  $Pc$ ;  $Pc$  would have grown in the direction of  $Pd'$  or  $Rl$ , and also in the direction of  $Pd''$  or  $Qm$ ; and would, if not checked in its course, have remained square. But we have stopped the motion, and now inquire, "If the side  $PR$  still keeps the same rate as it has now, at the moment of stoppage, where will it be when  $OA$  has received an increment  $Aa$ ?" and we find that it will occupy the position  $ld'$ . Similarly,  $QP$  will occupy the position  $md''$ . And the rate of increase of the face  $PC$  will be represented by the two rectangles  $Pl, Pm$ .



But the face  $PC$  of the cube is the base of the solid  $Pc$ ; and as the base increases the solid tends to increase also; and the rate of increase of the solid,

while the face was increasing by  $Pl$  and  $Pm$ , would be represented by the solids  $d'''l$ ,  $d'''m$ .

But each of these solids

$$= x \times (\text{rate of increase of } x)^2,$$

therefore the rate of increase in the cube corresponding to the increase of one of the three faces

$$= 2x \times (\text{rate of increase of } x)^2;$$

and there are three faces which increase, therefore rate of increase of cube

$$= 6x \times (\text{rate of increase of } x)^2;$$

therefore

$$\frac{\text{the rate of this second increase of cube}}{(\text{rate of increase of } x)^2} = 6x,$$

or, second differential co-efficient of  $x^3 = 6x$ .

78. Again, the solid  $d'''m$  would increase in the direction of  $Pd'$ , and would receive an increment of  $d'''n$ , which is the cube of  $Pd'$  or  $Aa$ ; and therefore  $d'''n$  represents the *rate* of increase of the solid  $d'''m$ .

Therefore, remembering that, since the solid  $Pc$  would have a rate of increase of two such solids as  $d'''m$ , therefore the whole three solids, such as  $Pc$ , would have a rate of increase of six such solids as  $d'''m$ ; and remembering that for each solid, as  $d'''m$ , there is now a third rate of increase, represented by  $d'''n$ , we may say that

*the rate of the third increase of cube*

$$= 6 \times d'''n$$

$$= 6 \times (Pd')^3$$

$$= 6 \times (\text{rate of increase of } x)^3;$$

therefore  $\frac{\text{rate of third increase of cube}}{(\text{rate of increase of } x)^3} = 6$ .

or, third differential co-efficient of  $x^3 = 6$ .

79. We have already found that

(1) the *first* differential co-efficient of  $x^2 = 2x$ ,

*second*           "           "            $x^2 = 2$ ;

(2) the *first*           "           "            $7^4 = 4 \times 7^3$ ,

*second*           "           "            $7^4 = 4 \times 3 \times 7^2$ ,

	<i>third</i>	differential co-efficient of $7^4 = 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 7$ ,
	<i>fourth</i>	” ” ” $7^4 = 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$ ;
(3)	the <i>first</i>	” ” ” $5^3 = 3 \times 5^2$ ,
	<i>second</i>	” ” ” $5^3 = 3 \times 2 \times 5$ ,
	<i>third</i>	” ” ” $5^3 = 3 \times 2 \times 1$ .

And we have also found that the differential co-efficient of  $nx + c = n$ .

From the above we gather that

(a) If the function be the *first* power of the variable, whether connected with a constant quantity or not, then there is only a *first* differential co-efficient; the *second*, *third*, etc., differential co-efficients vanishing, because the *first* is itself a constant quantity and therefore does not vary, and therefore cannot have a differential co-efficient;

(b) If the function be the *second* power of the variable, there are both *first* and *second* differential co-efficients, but no *third*—this being 0—for a similar reason to that in (a);

(c) If the function be the *third* power, there may be found a *first*, *second*, and *third* differential co-efficient, but no *fourth*;

(d) If the function be the *fourth* power, we may find *first*, *second*, *third*, and *fourth* differential co-efficients, but no *fifth*;

And so on.

We also notice that—

(a) The *first* differential co-efficient contains the power of the variable, which was contained in the function, decreased by 1;

(b) The *second* differential co-efficient contains the power of the variable, which was contained in the function, decreased by 2;

(c) The *third* decreased by 3;

(d) The *fourth* decreased by 4;

And so on.

Finally, we observe that—

(a) The co-efficient of the variable, in the *first*

differential co-efficient, is the power of the variable in the function ;

(b) In the second differential co-efficient it is the power of the variable multiplied by (that power decreased by 1) ;

(c) In the third it consists of three factors—the first being the power of the variable in the function, the second that power decreased by 1, the third that power decreased by 2 ;

And so on.

Thus, if we have an expression  $5^7$ , which is a function of 5, and the 5 be supposed to undergo small variations,

<i>first</i>	differential co-efficient of $5^7 = 7 \times 5^6$ ,
<i>second</i>	“ “ $= 7 \times 6 \times 5^5$
<i>third</i>	“ “ $= 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 5^4$ ,
<i>fourth</i>	“ “ $= 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 5^3$ ,
<i>fifth</i>	“ “ $= 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 5^2$ ,
<i>sixth</i>	“ “ $= 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 5$ ,
<i>seventh</i>	“ “ $= 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$ ,
<i>eighth</i>	“ “ $= 0$ .

Again, suppose the function to be  $3x^2 \pm x$  :

<i>first</i>	differential co-efficient $= 3 \times 2x \pm 1$ ,
<i>second</i>	“ “ $= 3 \times 2$ ,
<i>third</i>	“ “ $= 0$ .

Or again, suppose that we have  $\frac{5}{4}px^3 \pm bx^2 \pm \frac{1}{2}x$ .

<i>first</i>	differential co-efficient $= \frac{5}{4} \times p \times 3x^2 \pm b \times 2x \pm \frac{1}{2}$ ;
<i>second</i>	“ “ $= \frac{5}{4} \times p \times 3 \times 2x \pm 2b$ ;
<i>third</i>	“ “ $= \frac{5}{4} \times p \times 3 \times 2$ ;
<i>fourth</i>	“ “ $= 0$ .

In order to save time and space let us call the

first differential co-efficient of any function  $dc_1$  of that function,  
 the second " "  $dc_2$  " "  
 the third " "  $dc_3$  " "  
 the  $p^{\text{th}}$  " "  $dc_p$  " "

Now let us take the expression  $x^n$ , where  $x$  is the variable—

$$\begin{aligned} dc_1 &= nx^{n-1}, \\ dc_2 &= n(n-1)x^{n-2}, \\ dc_3 &= n(n-1)(n-2)x^{n-3}, \\ dc_4 &= n(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)x^{n-4}, \\ \text{etc.} &= \text{etc.} \\ dc_{n-2} &= n(n-1)\dots\dots\{n-(n-3)\}x^{n-(n-2)} \\ &= n(n-1)\dots\dots 3x^2, \\ dc_{n-1} &= n(n-1)\dots\dots 3 \times \{n-(n-2)\}x^{n-(n-1)} \\ &= n(n-1)\dots\dots 3 \times 2x, \\ dc_n &= n(n-1)\dots\dots 3 \times 2 \times \{n-(n-1)\}x^{n-n} \\ &= n(n-1)\dots\dots 3 \times 2 \times 1; \end{aligned}$$

and we notice that these are the co-efficients of the second, third, etc., terms and the last term in the expansion of a binomial—(Binomial theorem).

80. Now by actual multiplication

$$(x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2;$$

and this is a function of  $(x+h)$ , since it is  $(x+h)$  raised to the second power; let us denote this by "function" of  $(x+h)$ .

Now suppose  $h=0$

$$\therefore (x+h)^2 = x^2.$$

When we have made this condition that  $h=0$ , let us denote the function under these circumstances by placing it within brackets; thus

if function  $(x+h) = (x+h)^2$   
 (function)  $= x^2 \dots\dots\dots (1)$

Similarly  $dc_1(x+h) = 2x + 2h$   
 and  $(dc_1) = 2x \dots\dots\dots (2)$

and  $(dc_2) = 2, \dots\dots\dots (3)$

$\therefore \frac{(dc_2)}{2} = 1 \dots\dots\dots (3)$

Now (1) is the first term,  
 (2) is the co-efficient of  $h$  in second term,  
 (3) " " "  $h^2$  in third term of the expansion—

$$(x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2 \dots \dots \dots (4)$$

Therefore, substituting these values in (4), we have

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1) \times h + \frac{(dc_2)}{2} h^2.$$

81. Similarly, if we have the "function"

$$(x+h)^3 = x^3 + 3x^2h + 3xh^2 + h^3 \dots \dots \dots (1)$$

and suppose  $h=0$ , we obtain

or	$(x+h)^3 = x^3,$	}
	$(\text{function}) = x^3$	
	$(dc_1) = 3x^2$	
	$(dc_2) = 3 \times 2x$	
	$(dc_3) = 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 1$	}
or	$(\text{function}) = x^3$	
	$(dc_1) = 3x^2$	
	$\frac{(dc_2)}{1 \cdot 2} = 3x$	
	$\frac{(dc_3)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} = 1$	

and these are the first term and the co-efficients of  $h$ ,  $h^2$ , and  $h^3$  in (1); therefore, substituting in (1), we have

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h + \frac{(dc_2)}{1 \cdot 2} h^2 + \frac{(dc_3)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} h^3.$$

Similarly, if the function were  $(x+h)^4$ , we should obtain  
 function

$$= (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h + \frac{(dc_2)}{1 \cdot 2} h^2 + \frac{(dc_3)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} h^3 + \frac{(dc_4)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3 \cdot 4} h^4,$$

where the co-efficients of  $h$ ,  $h^2$ ,  $h^3$ , and  $h^4$  may be found by differentiating successively and putting  $h=0$ .

82. Now suppose we have the function  $(x+h)^n$ ; when  $h=0$

$$(x+h)^n = x^n,$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(function)} &= x^n, \\ (dc_1) &= nx^{n-1}, \\ (dc_2) &= n(n-1)x^{n-2}, \\ \text{etc.} &= \text{etc.} \quad (\text{See Art. 79.}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{function} &= (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h + \frac{(dc_2)}{2}h^2 \\ &+ \frac{(dc_3)}{1.2.3}h^3 + \text{etc.} + \frac{(dc_n)}{[n]}h^n \dots\dots\dots (1) \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the values for  $(dc_1)$ ,  $(dc_2)$ , etc., we have

$$\begin{aligned} (x+h)^n &= x^n + nx^{n-1}h + \frac{n(n-1)}{2}x^{n-2}h^2 \\ &+ \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{[3]}x^{n-3}h^3 + \text{etc.} + h^n, \end{aligned}$$

which is the Binomial theorem.

The relation (1) is found to hold good whatever be the function, and is called Maclaurin's theorem.

(See appendix II.)

83. Required the development of  $\sqrt{1+x}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{function} &= (1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \\ \text{(function)} &= 1, \end{aligned}$$

$$dc_1 = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{(1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}},$$

$$\begin{aligned} dc_2 &= -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} (1+x)^{-\frac{3}{2}}, \\ &= \frac{-\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}}{(1+x)^{\frac{3}{2}}}, \end{aligned}$$

$$dc_3 = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{2}}{(1+x)^{\frac{5}{2}}},$$

etc. = etc.

Hence

$$\begin{aligned} (dc_1) &= \frac{1}{2}, \\ (dc_2) &= -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}, \\ (dc_3) &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{2}, \\ \text{etc.} &= \text{etc.} \end{aligned}$$



But, by Maclaurin's theorem, since  $h$  may be any quantity,

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1)x + \frac{(dc_2)}{2}x^2 + \frac{(dc_3)}{3}x^3 + \text{etc.}$$

Therefore substituting the values we have just found,

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{1+x} &= 1 + \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{6}x^3 + \text{etc.} \\ &= 1 + \frac{x}{2} - \frac{x^2}{8} + \frac{x^3}{16} - \text{etc.}\end{aligned}$$

By this series we may approximate to the square root to any degree of correctness we please.

84. Expand  $\sin x$  to terms of  $x$ .

Here function =  $\sin x$ ,  
 $dc_1 = \cos x$ ,  
 $dc_2 = -\sin x$ ,  
 $dc_3 = -\cos x$ ,  
 $dc_4 = \sin x$ ,  
 etc. = etc. ;

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore (\text{function}) &= 0, \\ (dc_1) &= 1, \\ (dc_2) &= 0, \\ (dc_3) &= -1, \\ (dc_4) &= 0, \\ \text{etc.} &= \text{etc.}\end{aligned}$$

Substituting these values in Maclaurin's theorem, we have

$$\text{function} = \sin x = x - \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5} - \text{etc.}$$

85. For small arcs this series will give the sine quite accurately.

In order to apply this, we take the arc of a quadrant — viz.,  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ , the radius being 1. If we divide this  $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$  by  $(90 \times 60)$ , we obtain the length of one minute of arc, from which any number of minutes or degrees may be calculated. Substituting the value of the arc thus

found in the formula, we obtain the length of the natural sine.

86. Again,  $(a+h)^2 = a^2 + 2ah + h^2$ .

Now if  $h$  be very small, we may neglect the  $h^2$  or second power of  $h$ , and say—

$$(a+h)^2 = a^2 + 2ah \text{ approximately.}$$

This will be more readily seen if we take a numerical illustration :

$$\begin{aligned} (11+1)^2 &= 121 + 2 \times 11 + 1 \\ &= 121 + 22 + 1 \\ &= 123 + 1. \end{aligned}$$

If, therefore, we neglect the 1, which corresponds with  $h^2$ , we have

$$(11+1)^2 = 123 \text{ approximately,}$$

and this is wide of the mark by 1,

since

$$12^2 = 144.$$

Now let the term which represents  $h$  in the binomial expression on the left-hand side be smaller, say  $\cdot 1$ , then

$$\begin{aligned} (11\cdot 9 + \cdot 1)^2 &= 141\cdot 61 + 2\cdot 38 + \cdot 01 \\ &= 143\cdot 99 + \cdot 01; \end{aligned}$$

neglecting  $\cdot 01$ , which corresponds with  $h^2$ , we have

$$(11\cdot 9 + \cdot 1)^2 = 143\cdot 99 \text{ approximately,}$$

and this only differs from 144 by  $\cdot 01$ .

Again, let

$$h = \cdot 01,$$

and we have

$$(11\cdot 99 + \cdot 01)^2 = 143\cdot 9999 \text{ approximately.}$$

Therefore we may safely say that, when  $h$  is very small,

$$(a+h)^2 = a^2 + 2ah \text{ approximately.}$$

Similarly, if we take

$$(a+h)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2h + 3ah^2 + h^3,$$

we may neglect the terms involving the second and third powers of  $h$ —viz.,  $3ah^2$  and  $h^3$ , when  $h$  is very small, and then we have

$$(a+h)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2h \text{ approximately.}$$

Let us take an illustration of this also. Let  $a$  be represented by 3, and  $h$  by 1, then

$$\begin{aligned}
 (3+1)^3 &= 3^3 + 3 \times 3^2 \times 1 + 3 \times 3 \times 1^2 + 1^3 \\
 &= 27 + 27 + 9 + 1 \\
 &= \underbrace{54} + \underbrace{10}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, in this case where  $h$  is comparatively large,

$$(3+1)^3 = 54,$$

and this is wide of the mark by 10, since

$$4^3 = 64.$$

But let  $h$  be smaller, say  $\cdot 01$ ,  
then  $a = 3\cdot 99$ , so that

$$a+h = 4, \text{ as before.}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned}
 (3\cdot 99 + \cdot 01)^3 &= (3\cdot 99)^3 + 3 \times (3\cdot 99)^2 \times \cdot 01 + 3 \times 3\cdot 99 \\
 &\quad \times (\cdot 01)^2 + (\cdot 01)^3 \\
 &= (3\cdot 99)^3 + 3 \times (3\cdot 99)^2 \times \cdot 01
 \end{aligned}$$

approximately, omitting the terms involving  $h^2$  and  $h^3$ ,

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 63\cdot 521199 + \cdot 477603 \\
 &= 63\cdot 998802.
 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore the error in this case is only  $\cdot 001198\dots$ , and the smaller  $h$  becomes the more true is the approximation.

87. Now, let us analyse the two cases we have been considering—namely, that when  $h$  is very small,

$$(a+h)^2 = a^2 + 2ah \text{ approximately} \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

$$(a+h)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2h \quad \text{,,} \quad \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

In each case we see that the left-hand member is a function of  $a$ ; in (1) the right-hand member consists of two terms: the first of these is  $a^2$ , which we notice is of the same form as the function—*i.e.*, it is the square of a quantity, and further we notice that it is really (function), for if  $h=0$

$$(a+h)^2 = a^2.$$

Further, the second term of the right-hand member is  $h \times 2a$ , and  $(dc_1) = 2a$ .

Therefore if  $(a+h)^2$  be a certain function, we may write (1) as follows:

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h;$$

GABINET MATEMATYCZNY  
 Wacławskiego  
 Instytut Matematyczny

and, similarly, if  $(a+h)^3$  be a certain function, we may write (2) thus

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h,$$

and these two results are precisely the same, and it is found that whatever the function be, the result is the same.

88 There appears to be a slight difficulty here which we will not pass over. We have said let  $h=0$ , and then  $(dc_1)=2a$ , and immediately afterwards we multiply  $(dc_1)$  by  $h$ , and one might be led to suppose that this product, viz.,  $(dc_1)h$ , would naturally be 0 also. Not so, however. We only say, what would be the value of  $dc_1$  of the function, supposing  $h$  were 0, and we obtain a certain result—a certain quantity. Then, quite apart from that operation, we multiply another quantity ( $h$ ) by this quantity.

89. We have said that it is found that of whatever form the function be, we always have, as an approximation, when  $h$  is small,

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h;$$

we will give a simple example in support of this.

Let the function be

$$\begin{aligned} 3(a+h)^2 + 4(a+h) + 1 \\ = 3a^2 + 6ah + 3h^2 + 4a + 4h + 1 \\ = 3a^2 + 4a + 1 + 6ah + 4h + 3h^2. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, omitting the term involving  $h^2$ , we have

$$\text{function} = (3a^2 + 4a + 1) + h(6a + 4).$$

But since  $\text{function} = 3(a+h)^2 + 4(a+h) + 1$

$$(\text{function}) = 3a^2 + 4a + 1$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} (dc_1) &= 2 \times 3a + 4 \\ &= 6a + 4. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore we have again

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h.$$

(This form is a deduction from Taylor's theorem.)

90. We will now show how this result may be practically utilized in approximating to the roots of an equation,

Let the equation be

$$x^3 - 3x + 1 = 0,$$

*i.e.*,  $\text{function} = 0,$

where  $x^3 - 3x + 1$  is the function of  $x$ .

Therefore, since

$$\text{function} = (\text{function}) + (dc_1)h,$$

and  $\text{function} = 0,$

it follows that

$$(\text{function}) + (dc_1)h = 0.$$

$$\therefore h = -\frac{(\text{function})}{(dc_1)}.$$

Now, by trial, 1.5 is found to be near one of the roots. Let  $h$  be the difference between 1.5 and the root; that is, let  $x = 1.5 + h$ , which is of the form  $(a + h)$ .

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} (\text{function}) &= a^3 - 3a + 1 \\ &= (1.5)^3 - 3 \times 1.5 + 1 \\ &= -.125, \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} (dc_1) &= 3a^2 - 3 \\ &= 3 \times (1.5)^2 - 3 \\ &= 6.75 - 3, \\ &= 3.75, \end{aligned}$$

therefore,

$$h = \frac{.125}{3.75}$$

$$= .033,$$

therefore,

$$x = 1.533.$$

We can now take this as an approximation, as we did 1.5, and so may get a result, by proceeding in this manner, as near to one of the roots as we please.

91. If we wish to find the limit of a fraction, as the variable gradually approaches a certain limit, in the case where the fraction becomes of the form  $\frac{0}{0}$ , or  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ ,

we may employ the process of differentiation, and by this means get rid of all artifice in arriving at the correct result.

The method of Bernoulli is to differentiate the numerator and denominator separately, until they do not both vanish, for the value of the limit of the variable.

In No. 2 of "Examples worked out" we found the value of the fraction  $\frac{2x+5}{4x+6}$ , when  $x$  was infinite, by an artifice. We shall get the same result by the method of differentiating.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{For} & \quad dc \text{ of } 2x+5=2 \\ \text{and} & \quad dc \text{ of } 4x+6=4, \\ \therefore \quad \text{value of fraction} & = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}. \end{aligned}$$

92. Again, find the real value of the fraction

$$\frac{ax^2 - 2acx + ac^2}{bx^2 - 2bcx + bc^2} \text{ when } x=c.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Here } dc_1 \text{ of numerator} & = 2ax - 2ac \\ & = 0, \text{ if } x=c, \\ dc_1 \text{ of denominator} & = 2bx - 2bc \\ & = 0, \text{ if } x=c. \end{aligned}$$

Now let us proceed to the second differential coefficients—

$$\begin{aligned} dc_2 \text{ of numerator} & = 2a, \\ dc_2 \text{ of denominator} & = 2b. \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Therefore real value of fraction} = \frac{2a}{2b} = \frac{a}{b}.$$

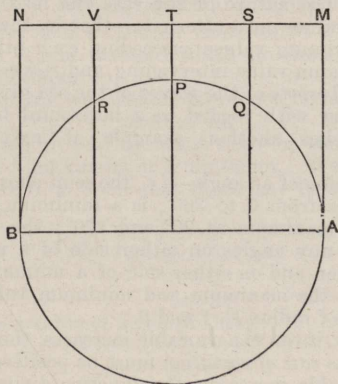
### XIX. *Maxima and Minima.*

93. The value of a function is said to be a *maximum* or a *minimum* according as the particular value is greater or less than the values which both immediately precede and immediately succeed it.

94. If, then, a function continually increases or continually decreases, it cannot have a maximum or a minimum.

95. If a function increase at a diminishing rate, like a stone thrown straight up in the air, until at a certain point it ceases to increase and begins to diminish (*i.e.*, in the case of the stone, to diminish its height from the ground), then, at the *turning point*, it has its greatest value, and the values which immediately precede and immediately succeed this value are less than this value, and therefore it is a maximum.

96. Again, if the function decrease until, at a certain point, it ceases to diminish and begins to increase, then the values on either side of it are greater than it, and consequently it is a minimum. Such, for instance, would be the case, if a cork were forced into a vessel filled with water, it would attain its minimum distance from the bottom of the vessel at the *turning point*, when it began to rise. Take the stone thrown straight up into the air as another instance: it decreases in velocity until at the *turning point* it is a minimum, and then begins to increase.



97. Let  $APB$  be a circle, and  $AB$  its diameter, and

let a straight line move from  $A$  so as to be always perpendicular to  $AB$  and have its other extremity in the circumference of the circle; it will increase until it reaches the position  $CP$ , and then diminish until it reaches  $B$ ; and in the position  $CP$  it will have its maximum value.

Again, a straight line drawn so as to have one extremity in  $MN$ , and its other extremity on the circumference, will first have such a position as  $MA$ , and will gradually diminish until it reaches the position  $TP$ , and then it will increase until it reaches the position  $NB$ .

Therefore, at the *turning* point, in the position  $TP$  it has its minimum value.

98. A function may have more than one maximum or minimum; in fact may have an endless number of both, for a function may increase until it has reached a maximum, and then diminish until it reaches a minimum, and then increase again to a maximum, and so on. From the nature of the case the maximum and minimum values must alternate—that is, there cannot be two maximum values succeeding each other without a minimum value intervening, and *vice versa*. The troughs and crests of the waves of the sea give minima and maxima with regard to a horizontal line. The tide furnishes another example of maxima and minima.

99. The sine of an angle—*i.e.*, the semi-chord—as the angle varies from  $0$  to  $360^\circ$ , is a minimum at  $0$  and  $180^\circ$ , and a maximum at  $90^\circ$  and  $270^\circ$ ; the values of the sine at any angles on either side of a maximum being smaller, and on either side of a minimum being larger than the maximum and minimum values—*viz.* (in a circle of radius  $1$ ),  $1$  and  $0$ .

100. Now if, as the variable increases, the function increases, its *rate of variation* must be positive; but if, as the variable increases, the function diminishes, its *rate of variation* must be negative—that is to say, in



the first case the  $dc$  (remembering the definition) is positive, and in the second case negative.

101. Again, in order that a function may have a maximum or minimum, it is obvious, from what has been said, that the function must first increase and then diminish, or first diminish and then increase; and therefore in either case the  $dc$  must change its sign.

102. In order that any quantity, which is varying *continuously* may change its sign, it is evident that it must pass through the value 0, from positive to negative, or from negative to positive; and, therefore, in order that there may be a maximum or minimum the  $dc$  must be equal to 0. In other words, when a function reaches one of its greatest or least values it neither increases nor diminishes, at that instant, and therefore its *rate of variation* is 0, and therefore

$$\begin{aligned} dc &= \frac{\text{rate of variation of function}}{\text{rate of variation of variable}} \\ &= \frac{0}{\text{rate of variation of variable}} = 0. \end{aligned}$$

We have, then, a relation from which we may find the value of the variable which produces this maximum or minimum.

103. Suppose we have an expression or function

$$8 + 6x - x^2,$$

and we wish to find for what value of the variable  $x$  it will be a maximum or a minimum. We know that  $dc_1$  must be 0, in order that there may be a maximum or minimum.

$$\text{But } dc_1 = 6 - 2x,$$

$$\therefore 6 - 2x = 0,$$

$$\therefore 2x = 6,$$

$$\therefore x = 3;$$

and for this value of  $x$  the function

$$\begin{aligned} 8 + 6x - x^2 &= 8 + 6 \times 3 - 3^2 \\ &= 8 + 18 - 9 \\ &= 17; \end{aligned}$$

and this is, therefore, a maximum or a minimum : we have to determine which. Now, if we substitute in the function values a little larger and a little smaller than 3, we shall see whether the values immediately on either side are both greater or both less than 17.

If  $x=1$ , function = 13 ;

$x=2$ , function = 16 ;

$x=3$ , function = 17 ;

$x=4$ , function = 16 ;

$x=5$ , function = 13.

From this we see that for the value 3, the function has a value, which is greater than those immediately on either side of it, and therefore this value of the function, namely 17, is a maximum.

104. We might have arrived at this conclusion equally well by substituting these values, 1, 2, 3, etc., in the  $dc$ ; for since the value of the  $dc$  must change sign—*i.e.*, pass through the value 0—we may see, by substituting these values, whether it is passing from positive to negative, in which case the function must be a maximum ; or from negative to positive, in which case the function must have attained a minimum value.

We found  $dc=6-2x$ ,

$\therefore$  if  $x=1$ ,  $dc=+4$  ;

$x=2$ ,  $dc=+2$  ;

$x=3$ ,  $dc=0$  ;

$x=4$ ,  $dc=-2$  ;

$x=5$ ,  $dc=-4$ .

From this we see that the  $dc$  has passed from positive to negative, and therefore the value of the function given by the value 3 of the variable is a maximum.

105. Let us take another example.

Suppose the function to be

$$x^3 - 9x^2 + 24x - 7 ;$$

we wish to find what value of the variable makes this

a maximum or a minimum, and what is the value of that maximum or minimum.

$$dc = 3x^2 - 18x + 24,$$

and this must be equal to 0 ;

$$\therefore 3x^2 - 18x + 24 = 0,$$

or

$$x^2 - 6x + 8 = 0,$$

$$\therefore x^2 - 6x = -8,$$

and

$$x^2 - 6x + 3^2 = -8 + 9$$

$$= 1,$$

$$\therefore x - 3 = \pm 1,$$

therefore,  $x=4$  and  $x=2$  are the two solutions.

Now let us substitute, as before, in the function, numbers immediately larger and immediately smaller than these, and also in the  $dc$ .

If  $x=1$ , function = 9, and  $dc = +3$  ;

$x=2$ , function = 13, and  $dc = 0$  ;

$x=3$ , function = 11, and  $dc = -1$  ;

$x=4$ , function = 9, and  $dc = 0$  ;

$x=5$ , function = 13, and  $dc = +3$  ;

$x=6$ , function = 29, and  $dc = +24$ .

From this we see that when  $x=2$  the function is a maximum ; since, firstly, the  $dc$  passes from positive to negative ; and, secondly, from the values of the function which immediately precede and immediately succeed the value of the function when  $x=2$ .

Similarly we see that when  $x=4$ , the function is a minimum.

106. Now  $dc_2$  is the  $dc$  of  $dc_1$  (see Art. 37), that is, it gives the rate of variation of  $dc_1$  ; and, when the function is a maximum, it has been increasing and is about to decrease, and the rate of its variation, which is given by  $dc_1$ , has been decreasing until the function arrives at the maximum, and then  $dc_1 = 0$ . Therefore the  $dc_1$  must itself have been receiving negative increments, and therefore  $dc_2$ , which gives its rate of variation, must be negative.

Similarly for a minimum,  $dc_2$  must be a positive.

So that we have a third method of testing whether

the function be a maximum or minimum, for the particular value of the variable, provided it has a  $dc_2$  which does not vanish.

In the first case which we considered

$$\text{function} = 8 + 6x - x^2,$$

$$dc_1 = 6 - 2x,$$

$$\therefore dc_2 = -2;$$

which shows that the function has a maximum value.

In the second case which we considered

$$\text{function} = x^3 - 9x^2 + 24x - 7,$$

$$dc_1 = 3x^2 - 18x + 24,$$

$$dc_2 = 6x - 18.$$

Substituting in  $dc_2$  the value  $x=2$ , we have

$$dc_2 = 12 - 18 = -6;$$

and therefore, as before, for the value 2 of the variable the function has a maximum value.

Again, substituting the value  $x=4$ , we have

$$dc_2 = 24 - 18 = +6;$$

and therefore, as before, for the value 4 of the variable the function is a minimum.

**107.** We will conclude this part of the subject with one more example.

“Divide a straight line into two parts, so that the rectangle contained by the parts may be a maximum.”

Let  $a$  be the straight line, and  $x$  one of the parts,

$$\therefore a - x = \text{other part,}$$

and the rectangle  $= (a - x)x$

$$= ax - x^2,$$

or function  $= ax - x^2,$

$$dc_1 = a - 2x,$$

$$dc_2 = -2.$$

From the sign of  $dc_2$  we see that there is a maximum.

Putting  $dc_1 = 0$ , we have

$$a - 2x = 0,$$

or  $x = \frac{a}{2},$

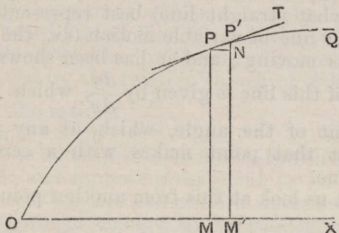
*i.e.*, the line must be bisected.

XX. *The Tangent to a Curve.*

108. Let  $OPQ$  be any curve, and  $P$  a point on it.

Then the ratio of  $PM : OM$  will give the position of the point  $P$ , and likewise the tangent of the angle which the chord  $OP$  makes with  $OX$ .

Suppose a point to be taken in the curve near to  $P$ , viz.,  $P'$ ; then, if  $P'M'$  be drawn parallel to  $PM$  (which is perpendicular to  $OX$ ), and  $PN$  be drawn parallel to  $OX$ , the ratio of  $P'M' : OM'$  gives the position of  $P'$ ; and if  $OPQ$ , instead of being a curve, were a straight line, the ratio  $P'M' : OM'$  would be equal to  $PM : OM$ , i.e., the straight line  $PP'$  would pass through  $O$ , if produced.

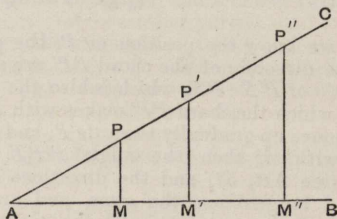


Now if we know the position of  $P$ , the position of  $P'$  and the direction of the chord  $PP'$  are determined by the ratio of  $P'N : PN$ , which is also the tangent of the angle which the chord  $PP'$  makes with  $PN$  or  $OX$ .

Let  $P'$  move up gradually towards  $P$ , and eventually coincide with it, then the angle  $P'PT$  ultimately vanishes (see Art. 57) and the directions of the arc, chord, and tangent are the same, and are identical with that of the tangent; and the tangent of the angle which the tangent at  $P$  makes with  $PN$  or  $OX$  is represented by the ratio of the very small increase in  $PM$  to the very small increase in  $OM$ ,

*i.e.*, by  $\frac{P'N}{PN}$ , when  $P'N$  and  $PN$  are indefinitely diminished, or by  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ , if  $OM$  be called  $x$  and  $PM$  be called  $y$ , and  $\frac{dy}{dx}$  the ratio of the rate of variation of  $PM$  to the rate of variation of  $OM$ , when  $PM$  and  $OM$  receive infinitesimally small increments. This is what is meant by saying that a point which moves in a curve has, *at every instant*, the direction of motion which is represented by the tangent of that curve. It must be remembered that it is not asserted in what direction the point is *actually* moving *at any instant* of its motion, but what fictitious line of *uniform* direction (*i.e.*, what straight line) best represents, at that instant, the line of variable motion (*i.e.*, the curve) on which it is moving; and it has been shown that the direction of this line is given by  $\frac{dy}{dx}$ , which represents the tangent of the angle, which, at any point, the tangent at that point makes with a certain fixed straight line.

108. Let us look at this from another point of view.



Suppose a point to move along the *straight* line  $AC$ ; then, for any point on this straight line, if  $PM$ ,  $P'M'$ ,  $P''M''$ , etc., be all perpendicular to  $AB$ , we have

$$\frac{PM}{AM} = \frac{P'M'}{AM'} = \frac{P''M''}{AM''} = \text{etc.}$$

and conversely, if

$$\frac{PM}{AM} = \frac{P'M'}{AM'} = \frac{P''M''}{AM''} = \text{etc.,}$$

then the path of the point is a straight line.

But if, as  $AM$  increases uniformly,  $PM$  have a varying rate of change, then the path of the point will be a curve.

If, at any instant, the varying rate of change of  $PM$  were to become uniform, the path of the point would be determined by the constant ratio of  $\frac{PM}{AM}$ , as before, and therefore would be a straight line.

Let us bear in mind that the position of the point at any instant, whether on the curve or a straight line, is determined by the relative values of  $PM$  and  $AM$ , that is by the ratio of  $\frac{PM}{AM}$ .

Now let us adopt a similar method to that employed in Art. 76; and supposing the point to be moving in a curve, such that  $AM$  has uniform increases, but  $PM$  a varying rate of change, let us suddenly check the point in its path and inquire what its motion would have been, if it had continued in the *direction* which it *had at that instant* for a unit of time; not the direction it would have taken in *its path* in the next unit of time, but the direction it would take if the increments in  $PM$  and  $AM$  continued *uniformly* at the rate they had at the instant of stoppage. Since  $PM$  and  $AM$  increase uniformly, the path is a straight line and its direction is given by the ratio of  $\frac{PM}{AM}$  which is the tangent of the angle which the straight line makes with  $AM$ .

A good example of the idea of a tangent is found in the stone leaving the sling, which has been swung

round in a curve. The instant the stone leaves the sling it proceeds (for a short time) in the direction which it had at that instant.

A pellet of mud leaving a carriage wheel gives another familiar example.



## APPENDIX I.

Assuming the exponential theorem,

$$a^x = 1 + \frac{Ax}{1} + \frac{A^2x^2}{\underline{2}} + \frac{A^3x^3}{\underline{3}} + \text{etc.} \dots \dots \dots (1),$$

where  $A = (a-1) - \frac{1}{2}(a-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(a-1)^3 - \text{etc.}$

In (1), put  $x=1$ , then

$$a = 1 + \frac{A}{1} + \frac{A^2}{\underline{2}} + \frac{A^3}{\underline{3}} + \text{etc.} \dots \dots \dots (2).$$

Again, in (2), put  $A=1$ , then the series becomes

$$1 + \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{\underline{2}} + \frac{1}{\underline{3}} + \text{etc.} = 2.71828 \dots \dots \dots (3),$$

and this is called  $e$ , and is the base of the Naperian system of logarithms.

Again, in (1), put  $A=1$ , and then  $e$  represents the value of  $a$ , and

$$e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{\underline{2}} + \frac{x^3}{\underline{3}} + \text{etc.};$$

and in this make  $x$  equal to  $A$ ;  
therefore

$$e^A = 1 + A + \frac{A^2}{\underline{2}} + \frac{A^3}{\underline{3}} + \text{etc.};$$

and this is identical with (2),

therefore

$$a = e^A \dots \dots \dots (4)$$

when, as before,

$$A = (a-1) - \frac{1}{2}(a-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(a-1)^3 - \text{etc.}$$

But,  
therefore

$$\text{Nap. log } a = A, \text{ from (4),}$$

$$\text{Nap. log } a = (a-1) - \frac{1}{2}(a-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(a-1)^3 - \text{etc.};$$

or, reducing this to logs with base 10,

$$\log a = \log e \left\{ (a-1) - \frac{1}{2}(a-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(a-1)^3 - \text{etc.} \right\};$$

or  $\log a = M \left\{ (a-1) - \frac{1}{2}(a-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(a-1)^3 - \text{etc.} \right\};$

in this put  $a = 1 + n$ , and therefore  $a - 1 = n$ ,

then  $\log \{1 + n\} = M \left\{ n - \frac{n^2}{2} + \frac{n^3}{3} - \text{etc.} \right\};$

Again, let  $n = \frac{1}{m}$ , then

$$\log \left( 1 + \frac{1}{m} \right) = M \left( \frac{1}{m} \right), \text{ approximately,}$$

and  $M$  is found to be .4342940.

## APPENDIX II.

### MACLAURIN'S THEOREM.

Assuming the ordinary working of Indeterminate Co-efficients.

Let there be any function of  $x$ , and suppose that this function may be expanded in ascending powers of  $x$  and constants which do not contain  $x$ , but which have to be determined; and let these constants be  $A, B, C$ , etc., then the

$$\text{function} = A + Bx + Cx^2 + Dx^3 + \text{etc.}, \dots \dots \dots (1)$$

$$\therefore dc_1 = B + 2Cx + 3Dx^2 + \text{etc.}, \dots \dots \dots (2)$$

$$dc_2 = 2C + 3 \times 2Dx + \text{etc.}, \dots \dots \dots (3)$$

$$dc_3 = 3 \times 2D + \text{etc.}, \dots \dots \dots (4)$$

etc. = etc.

Now let  $x$ , being the variable, continuously diminish and ultimately become 0, then

$$\begin{aligned}(\text{function}) &= A, \\(dc_1) &= B, \\(dc_2) &= 2C, \\(dc_3) &= 3 \times 2D;\end{aligned}$$

and therefore

$$\begin{aligned}A &= (\text{function}), \\B &= (dc_1), \\C &= \frac{1}{2}(dc_2), \\D &= \frac{1}{2 \times 3}(dc_3),\end{aligned}$$

etc. = etc.

Substituting these values in (1) we have

$$\begin{aligned}\text{function} &= (\text{function}) + (dc_1)x + \frac{1}{2}(dc_2)x^2 \\&+ \frac{1}{2 \times 3}(dc_3)x^3 + \text{etc.};\end{aligned}$$

which is Maclaurin's theorem.

## EXAMPLES WORKED OUT.

1. If the side of a square increases uniformly at the rate of 5 feet per second, at what rate is the area increasing when the side becomes 10 feet.

If the side of square =  $x$ ,  
then area of square =  $x^2$ ,  
and differential co-efficient of  $x^2 = 2x$ .

Now when the side becomes 5 feet—

differential co-efficient of  $x^2 = 2 \times 5$  feet,  
= 10 feet,

or  $\frac{\text{rate of variation of area}}{\text{side}} = 10$  feet.

” ”

Therefore, when the side becomes 10 feet—  
 rate of variation of area =  $10 \times 10$  square feet,  
 = 100 square feet.

2. What is the value of the fraction  $\frac{2x+5}{4x+6}$ , when  $x$  becomes infinite?

Divide both numerator and denominator by  $x$ , and the fraction becomes

$$\frac{2 + \frac{5}{x}}{4 + \frac{6}{x}}$$

Now, when  $x$  becomes infinite, each of the fractions  $\frac{5}{x}$  and  $\frac{6}{x}$  becomes nothing.

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{the limit of } \frac{2x+5}{4x+6}, \text{ when } x \text{ becomes infinite} \\ &= \frac{2}{4} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}. \end{aligned}$$

3. Find that angle which increases twice as fast as its sine.

Let  $x$  be the angle  
 then  $\sin x = \text{the function}$   
 $\therefore dc = \cos x$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{But } \frac{\text{rate of variation of function}}{\text{rate of variation of angle}} &= \frac{1}{2} \text{ (by question)} \\ \therefore dc_1 &= \frac{1}{2}, \\ \therefore \cos x &= \frac{1}{2}, \\ \therefore \text{angle} &= 60^\circ. \end{aligned}$$

4. Divide a straight line into two parts, so that the rectangle contained by the parts may be the greatest possible.

Let  $a = \text{the line,}$   
 $x = \text{one of the parts,}$   
 $\therefore a - x = \text{other part,}$

then  $\text{rectangle} = (a-x)x$   
 $= ax - x^2,$   
 $\therefore dc_1 = a - 2x,$   
 $dc_2 = -2,$

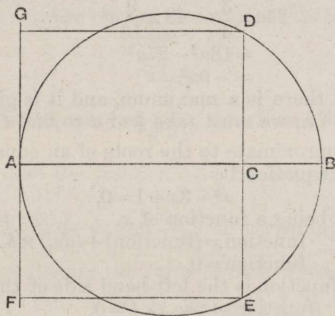
therefore there is a maximum, since the  $dc_2$  is negative, and this maximum is given by equating  $dc_1$  to 0.

$$\therefore a - 2x = 0,$$

or,  $x = \frac{a}{2},$

that is to say, the line must be bisected.

5. Let  $AB$  be the diameter of a given circle, it is required to find a point  $C$  in the diameter, so that the rectangle formed by the chord  $DE$ , which is perpendicular to  $AB$ , and the part  $AC$  may be the greatest possible.



Let  $AB = a,$   
 $AC = x,$   
 $\therefore CB = a - x,$   
 then  $CD^2 = (a-x)x,$   
 $CD = \sqrt{(a-x)x},$   
 $\therefore DE = 2\sqrt{ax - x^2},$   
 and  $\text{rectangle } EG = x \times 2\sqrt{ax - x^2},$   
 G

and this is to be a maximum ; if it is, its square will also be, viz.,

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 4x^2(ax-x^2), \\
 \text{or} & \quad 4ax^3-4x^4; \\
 & \therefore dc_1=12ax^2-16x^3, \\
 \text{and} & \quad dc_2=24ax-48x^2, \\
 \text{but} & \quad dc_1=0; \\
 & \therefore 12ax^2-16x^3=0, \\
 \text{or} & \quad 16x^3=12ax^2, \\
 \text{i.e.,} & \quad 16x=12a, \\
 & \quad x=\frac{12a}{16} \\
 & \quad =\frac{3}{4}a.
 \end{aligned}$$

Substitute this value in  $dc_2$  and we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 & 24a \times \frac{3}{4}a - 48 \times \frac{9}{16}a^2 \\
 & = 18a^2 - 27a^2 \\
 & = -9a^2.
 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore there is a maximum, and it is given by the value  $\frac{3}{4}a$ —i.e., we must take  $\frac{3}{4}$  of  $a$  to find  $C$ .

6. To approximate to the roots of an equation.

Let the equation be

$$x^3 - 3x + 1 = 0,$$

$x^3 - 3x + 1$  being a function of  $x$ .

But function = (function) +  $(dc_1) \times h$ ,

and function = 0,

since the function is the left-hand side of the equation.

$$\therefore (\text{function}) + (dc_1) \times h = 0,$$

$$\therefore h = -\frac{(\text{function})}{(dc_1)}.$$

Now, by trial, 1.5 is found to be near one of the roots. Let  $h$  be the difference between 1.5 and the root, so that  $x = 1.5 + h$ , which is of the form  $(a + h)$ .

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore (\text{function}) & = a^3 - 3a + 1 \\
 & = (1.5)^3 - 3 \times 1.5 + 1 \\
 & = -1.25,
 \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
 (dc_1) &= 3a^2 - 3 \\
 &= 3 \times (1.5)^2 - 3 \\
 &= 6.75 - 3 \\
 &= 3.75, \\
 \therefore h &= \frac{.125}{3.75} \\
 &= .033 \\
 \therefore x &= 1.5 + .003 \\
 &= 1.533.
 \end{aligned}$$

## EXERCISES.

*The Roman numbers refer to the sections in the body of the book.*

## II.

1. What is the value of  $\frac{1}{a-x}$ , when  $x=a$ ?
2. What does the fraction  $\frac{a}{a-x}$  become, when  $x=a$ ?
3. Place  $\frac{a-b}{.01}$ ,  $a-b$ , and  $\frac{a-b}{.001}$  in ascending order of magnitude, and state the value of each when  $b=a$ .
4. Develop into a series, by actual division, the fraction  $\frac{1}{1-x^2}$ , and show, by this means, that its value is infinite when  $x=1$ .

## III.

5. In the series which is equivalent to  $\frac{1}{9}$ , if we take

10 terms, by how much does their sum differ from  $\frac{1}{9}$ ?

6. How many terms of the series must be taken in order that their sum may differ from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by less than  $\frac{1}{10000000}$ ?

7. How many terms must be taken that their sum may differ from  $\frac{1}{9}$  by less than  $\frac{43}{18562}$ ?

## IV.

8. Find the value of  $\frac{a^3 - b^3}{a - b}$ , when  $b = a$ .

9. Show that  $\frac{a^5 - b^5}{a^3 - b^3} = \frac{5}{3}a^2$ , when  $b = a$ .

10. Find the value of the fraction  $\frac{x^2 - 1}{x - 1}$ , when  $x = 1$ .

11. What is the value of the fraction  $\frac{5x + 7}{15x + 17}$ , when  $x$  becomes infinite?

12. Find the value of the fraction in (8) by substituting  $a - h$  for  $b$ .

13. Show how in (8) the value of the fraction becomes more and more nearly the value of the limit, as  $b$  approaches  $a$ , by means of numerical illustrations.

14. Find the value of  $\frac{6x - 5}{2x + 7}$ , when  $x$  becomes infinite.

15. What is the limit of the ratio  $\frac{xh + h^2}{h}$ , when  $h = 0$ ?

16. What is the limit to which the ratio of  $h^2 : 3x^2h^2 + 3xh^3 + h^4$  approaches, as  $h$  diminishes and ultimately vanishes?



## V.

17. Define *Differential Co-efficient*.

18. State what you mean by a *function*; and give 5 examples of a function of  $x$ , 5 of a function of  $y$ , and 5 of a function of  $z$ .

19. If  $y$  be a variable quantity and receive small increments of  $\cdot 1$ , show that the corresponding values of  $\cdot 01 \times y$  increase uniformly.

20. If  $px - C$  be a function of  $x$ , show that it increases uniformly as the variable receives successive increments of  $a + b$ .

21. Find the differential co-efficient of  $5x$ .

22. Give the differential co-efficients of

(1)  $ax$ ,

(2)  $3bx$ ,

(3)  $(a - b)x$ ,

(4)  $(a^2 - b^2)x$ ,

(5)  $ax + b$ ,

(6)  $2a + 5x$ ,

(7)  $m + nx$ ,

(8)  $(a^2 - b^2)x - (a^2 - b^2)$ ,

(9)  $\frac{px}{q} + r$ ,

(10)  $\frac{4p^2x}{3q^2} - \frac{l^3}{m^3}$ .

## VI.

23. If the side of a square increase uniformly at the rate of 3 feet per second, at what rate is the area of the square increasing when the side becomes 10 feet?

24. If  $x$  increase uniformly at the rate of 2 per unit of time, at what rate does  $ax^2$  increase when  $a = 4$ , and  $x = 10$ ?

25. If  $x$  increase uniformly at the rate of 1 per unit of time, at what rate does the value of the function  $a + 2x^2$  increase when  $a = 4$ , and  $x = 6$ .

26. If  $x$  increase uniformly at the rate of  $\cdot 1$  per second, at what rate does  $\frac{x^2}{a}$  increase when  $x$  becomes

4, the constant  $a$  being equal to 10?

27. The radius of a circular plate of metal is 12

inches ; find the increase in the area, when the radius is increased by  $\cdot 001$  inch.

$$\begin{aligned} & [\text{Area of circle of radius } r = \pi r^2 \\ & \text{and } \pi = 3\cdot 1416.] \end{aligned}$$

## VII.

28. Show, by constructing a table of spaces fallen through in hundredths of seconds ( $\cdot 1, \cdot 09, \cdot 08 \dots \cdot 01$  sec.) and then taking differences, that the space fallen through in the interval between any two consecutive hundredths of a second is  $\cdot 0032$  ft.

29. If the interval were between two consecutive  $\frac{1}{100000000}$ ths of seconds, what would the space fallen through be ?

30. If the intervals were seconds what would the spaces be ?

## VIII.

31. Show, by forming a table, that if 2 be a variable and receive small successive increments of  $\cdot 001$ , the differential co-efficient of  $2^2 = 2 \times 2$ .

32. If 5 be a variable and receive small increments of  $\cdot 0001$ , show, by forming a table, that the differential co-efficient of  $5^2 = 2 \times 5$ .

33. Find, by constructing a table, the second differential co-efficient of  $3^2$ , supposing 3 to receive small increments of  $\cdot 001$ .

34. Supposing 25 to be a variable and to receive small increments of  $\cdot 0000001$ , what is the first differential co-efficient of  $25^2$ ? What is the second differential co-efficient ?

35. If the numbers, whose squares are the functions, be supposed to vary, give the first and second differential coefficients of  $19^2, 37^2, 1001^2$ .

## IX.

36. If 2 be supposed to vary, and to receive small

increments of  $\cdot 0001$ , find, by constructing a table, the first, second, and third differential co-efficients of  $2^3$ .

37. If 2 be supposed to vary and to receive small increments of  $\cdot 0001$ , find, by forming a table, the first, second, third, and fourth differential co-efficients of  $2^4$ .

38. What is the germ or essence of the 7th power?

39. What is the germ or essence of the  $(n-1)$ th power?

40. What is the germ or essence of the  $(p-q)$ th power? Prove the truth of your answer by substituting 225 for  $p$  and 220 for  $q$ .

41. Give the first differential co-efficients of

$$(1) x^2,$$

$$(2) x^3,$$

$$(3) x^4,$$

$$(4) x^{17},$$

$$(5) x^{15},$$

$$(6) x^{100}.$$

42. Find the second, third, fourth, fifth, ninth, and twentieth differential coefficients of  $x^{20}$ .

43. Give the differential coefficients of (see Arts. 27 and 46)

$$(1) x + x^2,$$

$$(2) ax^2 + c,$$

$$(3) 4ax^3 + b,$$

$$(4) c - 2x^3,$$

$$(5) \frac{3x^2 - a^2}{b},$$

$$(6) x^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

$$(8) 2\sqrt{x},$$

$$(9) (x+b)x^{p+q} + k,$$

$$(10) ax^{n+1}.$$

44. A cube of metal, whose edge is 12 inches, has this edge increased by  $\cdot 001$  inch. Find the cubical expansion.

## XI.

45. Show, by forming a table, that, if 3 be a variable and receive small increments of  $\cdot 0001$ , the differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{3} = -\frac{1}{3^2}$ .

46. Find, by forming a table, the differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{5^2}$  as 5 varies and receives small increments of  $\cdot 001$ .

47. Find the differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{4^3}$ , 4 being a variable and receiving small increments of '00001.

48. Find the differential co-efficients of

$$(1) \frac{1}{x^2},$$

$$(2) \frac{a}{x^3},$$

$$(3) \frac{3a}{x^4} + b,$$

$$(4) \frac{a^2 - b^2}{x}.$$

49. By constructing a table, find the second differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{2^3}$  when 2 is the variable, and receives small increments of '001.

50. What is the second differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{3^4}$  when 3 receives small increments?

51. Find the second differential co-efficients of

$$(1) \frac{1}{x^{99}},$$

$$(2) \frac{a}{x^5},$$

$$(3) \frac{a^2 - b^2}{x^{10}} + c,$$

$$(4) \frac{x^{-21}}{a}$$

### XIII.

52. Find the differential co-efficient of the sine of an angle, which lies between  $180^\circ$  and  $270^\circ$  (geometrically).

53. Find the differential co-efficient of the cosine of an angle, which lies between  $90^\circ$  and  $180^\circ$  (geometrically).

54. Find the differential co-efficient of the tangent of an angle, which lies between  $270^\circ$  and  $360^\circ$  (geometrically).

55. Find the differential co-efficient of the cotangent of an angle, which lies between  $90^\circ$  and  $180^\circ$  (geometrically).

56. Find the differential co-efficient of the secant of an angle, which lies between  $180^\circ$  and  $270^\circ$  (geometrically).

57. Find the differential co-efficient of the cosecant of an angle, which lies between  $270^\circ$  and  $360^\circ$  (geometrically).

58. Find that angle which increases twice as fast as its cosine.

## XIV.

59. Find the differential co-efficient of  $\cos^{-1}x$ .

60. Find the differential co-efficient of  $\cot^{-1}x$ .

61. Find the differential co-efficient of  $\operatorname{cosec}^{-1}x$ .

## XV.

62. Establish, by taking successive cube roots of 1000, the principle laid down in Section XV.

63. What is the value of  $95a^{n-x}$  when  $x=n$ ?

64. What is the value of  $1000^\circ - 1^\circ$ ?

## XVI.

65. Having given—

$$\text{arc} = \frac{\text{angle}}{180^\circ} \times 3 \cdot 1416;$$

natural cosine of  $30^\circ = \cdot 8660254$ , and difference for  $1' = 1454$ ;

and natural sine of  $30^\circ = \cdot 5000000$ ;

let  $30^\circ$  receive small increments of  $\cdot 001$  and show, by constructing a table, that the differential co-efficient of  $\cos x = -\sin x$  approximately.

66. Having given—

$$\text{arc} = \frac{\text{angle}}{180^\circ} \times 3 \cdot 1416;$$

natural  $\cot 14^\circ = 4.0107809$ , difference for

$$1' = -49644;$$

and natural  $\operatorname{cosec} 14^\circ = 4.1335655$ ;

let  $14^\circ$  receive small increments of  $.1$  and show, by constructing a table, that the differential co-efficient of  $\cot 14^\circ = -\operatorname{cosec}^2 14^\circ$ .

67. Find the angle which increases at the rate of  $\sqrt{2}$  times the rate of its sine.

## XVII.

68. Given

$$\text{Common log } 62300 = 4.7944880,$$

$$,, \quad \text{log } 62301 = 4.7945578,$$

$$,, \quad \text{log } 62302 = 4.7946276.$$

Convert these into Napierian logarithms, and show that

$$\text{differential co-efficient of Nap. log } 62300 = \frac{1}{62300}.$$

69. Given

$$\text{Common log } 33.863 = 1.5297254,$$

$$,, \quad \text{log } 33.864 = 1.5297383,$$

$$,, \quad \text{log } 33.865 = 1.5297512.$$

Convert these into Napierian logarithms, and show that

$$\text{differential co-efficient of Nap. log } 33.863 = \frac{1}{33.863}.$$

## XVIII.

70. Show by successive differentiating that the fourth differential co-efficient of  $x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1 = 2 \times 3 \times 4$ .

71. Find the fourth differential co-efficient of  $\frac{1}{x}$ .

72. Find the eighth differential co-efficient of  $x^n$ .

73. Find the third differential co-efficient of

$$x^3 + ax^2 + bx + c.$$

74. Find the second differential co-efficient of

$$x^{\frac{5}{2}} + \frac{a}{x} + b.$$

75. Find the fifth differential co-efficient of  $x^4 - x^{-4}$ .

76. Required the seventh and eighth differential co-efficients of  $\cos x$ .

77. Expand  $\cos x$ , by Maclaurin's theorem, in terms of  $x$ .

78. Differentiate the series in (77), and show that the result is the expression for  $\sin x$ .

79. Approximate to the roots of the equation  

$$x^3 - 12x - 28 = 0.$$

80. Approximate to the roots of the equation  

$$x^4 + x - 3 = 0.$$

## XIX.

81. Find when  $16x - x^2$  will be a maximum or a minimum.

82. Find when the function

$$2x^3 - 9ax^2 + 12a^2x - 4a^3$$

will be a maximum or minimum, and give the value of the function which is a maximum or minimum.

83. When is the function

$$x^3 - 3ax^2 + 4a^3$$

a maximum, and when a minimum?

84. Find when

$$6x^2 - 30x + 24$$

is a maximum and a minimum.

85. Give the maximum and minimum values of the function

$$4x^3 - x^2 - 2x + 1.$$

86. Give the maximum and minimum values of  

$$x^3 - 7x^2 + 8x + 32.$$

87. Find the fraction which exceeds its second power by the greatest possible quantity.

88. Divide the quantity  $a$  into two such parts that their product shall be the greatest possible.

89. Divide a given line  $AB$  into two parts so that the sum of the areas of the squares described on the parts shall be the least possible.

90. A gentleman has a plot of ground in the form of

a triangle, the base of which is 400 feet and the perpendicular 300 feet, in which he wishes to make the greatest rectangular garden possible, one of the sides of which is in the base. It is required to find how many feet from the vertex the other side must be drawn.

---

### MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISES.

---

91. Upon  $AB$  describe a semi-circle, draw a chord  $AP$ ; draw  $PN$  perpendicular to  $AB$ ; then prove that  $AP=PN$  ultimately—*i.e.*, at the moment when the arc  $AP$  vanishes.

Note.—If  $AN=x$ ,

$$AB=2a,$$

$$AP=\sqrt{2ax} \text{ and } PN=\sqrt{2ax}-a^2.$$

92. Develop into a series, by Maclaurin's theorem,  $\sqrt{a+x}$ .

93. In (92) put  $a=1$ , then  $\sqrt{a+x}=\sqrt{1+x}$ . Now, by putting  $x=1$ , find the value of  $\sqrt{2}$ , correct to three decimal places.

94. Expand into a series, by Maclaurin's theorem,  $\sqrt[3]{1+x}$ ; and, by substituting 8 for  $x$ , give the series for the calculation of  $\sqrt[3]{9}$ .

95. Find the differential co-efficient of

$$(1+2x^2)(1+4x^3).$$

96. Find the real value of the fraction

$$\frac{x^3+2x^2-x-2}{x^3-1}, \text{ when } x=1.$$

97. Find the value, when  $x=2$ , of the fraction

$$\frac{x^3-x^2-8x+12}{x^4-9x^2+4x+12}.$$

98. If  $x$  increase uniformly at the rate of 1 per second, at what rate is the expression  $\frac{4x^3+a}{b}$  increasing when  $x$  becomes 10,  $a$  being equal to 4 and  $b$  to 6?



99. Find the  $n^{\text{th}}$   $dc$  of  $\frac{1}{x}$ .

100. Divide a number into two such parts, that their product multiplied by the difference of their squares shall be a maximum.

---

## ANSWERS TO THE EXERCISES.

---

### II.

1.  $\infty$ .  
 2.  $\infty$ .  
 3.  $a-b$ ,  $\frac{a-b}{\cdot 01}$ ,  $\frac{a-b}{\cdot 001}$ ; 0.

### III.

- |                            |  |       |
|----------------------------|--|-------|
| 5. $\frac{1}{90000000000}$ |  | 6. 8. |
|                            |  | 7. 2. |

### IV.

- |                     |  |                  |
|---------------------|--|------------------|
| 3. $3a^2$ .         |  | 14. 3.           |
| 10. 2.              |  | 15. $x : 1$ .    |
| 11. $\frac{1}{3}$ . |  | 16. $1 : 3x^2$ . |

### V.

- |                   |  |                           |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 21. 5.            |  | (22. 7) $n$ .             |
| 22. (1) $a$       |  | (8) $a^2 - b^2$ .         |
| (2) $3b$ .        |  | (9) $\frac{p}{q}$ .       |
| (3) $a - b$ .     |  | (10) $\frac{4p^2}{q^2}$ . |
| (4) $a^2 - b^2$ . |  |                           |
| (5) $a$ .         |  |                           |
| (6) 5.            |  |                           |

### VI.

23. 60 square feet per second.  
 24. 160.  
 25. At the rate of 24.  
 26. At the rate of  $\cdot 08$  per second.  
 27.  $\cdot 0753984$  square inches,

## VII.

29. 000000000000000032.  
30. 32 ft.

## VIII.

33. 2.  
34. 50 ; 2.  
35. First differential co-efficients are 38, 74 and 2002 ;  
the second differential co-efficients are 2, 2, 2.

## IX.

36. 12 ; 12 ; 6 ; or  $3 \times 2^2$  ;  $3 \times 2 \times 2$  ;  $3 \times 2 \times 1$ .  
37.  $4 \times 2^3$  ;  $4 \times 3 \times 2^2$  ;  $4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2$  ;  $4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$ .  
38.  $7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1 = 7!$   
39.  $\frac{|n-1}{|}$   
40.  $\frac{|p-q}{|}$   
41. (1)  $2x$ .  
(2)  $3x^2$ .  
(3)  $4x^3$ .  
(4)  $17x^{16}$ .  
(5)  $45x^{44}$ .  
(6)  $100x^{99}$ .  
42. (1)  $20 \times 19x^{18}$ .  
(2)  $20 \times 19 \times 18x^{17}$ .  
(3)  $20 \times 19 \times 18 \times 17x^{16}$ .  
(4)  $20 \times 19 \times 18 \times 17 \times 16x^{15}$ .  
(5)  $20 \times 19 \times 18 \times \dots \times 12x^{11}$ .  
(6)  $\frac{|20}{|}$   
43. (1)  $1 + 2x$ .  
(2)  $2ax$ .  
(3)  $12ax^2$ .  
(4)  $-6x^2$ .  
(5)  $\frac{9x^2}{b}$ .  
(6)  $\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ .  
(7)  $x^{-\frac{1}{2}}$  or  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}$ .

(8)  $(a+b)(p+q)x^{p+q-1}$ .

(9)  $a(n+1)x^n$ .

44. 432 cubic inches.

## XI.

46.  $-\frac{2}{5^3}$ .

47.  $-\frac{3}{4^4}$ .

48. (1)  $-\frac{2}{x}$ .

(2)  $-\frac{3a}{x^4}$ .

(3)  $-\frac{12a}{x^5}$ .

(4)  $-\frac{a^2-b^2}{x^2}$ .

49.  $\frac{3 \times 4}{2^5}$ .

50.  $\frac{4 \times 5}{3^6}$ .

51. (1)  $\frac{99 \times 100}{x^{101}}$ .

(2)  $\frac{30a}{x^7}$ .

(3)  $\frac{110(a^2-b^2)}{x^{12}}$ .

(4)  $\frac{462}{ax^{23}}$ .

## XIII.

58.  $210^\circ$ .

63. 95.

## XV.

64. 0.

## XVI.

67.  $45^\circ$ .

## XVIII.

71.  $\frac{2 \cdot 3 \cdot 4}{x^5}$ .

72.  $n(n-1)(n-2)(n-3)(n-4)(n-5)(n-6) \times$   
 $(n-7)x^{n-8}$ .

73.  $1 \times 2 \times 3$ .

74.  $\frac{15}{4}x^{\frac{1}{2}} + 2ax^{-3}$ .

75.  $4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 \times 8x^{-9}$ .

76.  $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$ .

79. 4.302.

80. 1.165.

## XIX.

81. Maximum when  $x=8$ .  
 82. Maximum when  $x=a$ , function  $=a^3$ .  
 Minimum when  $x=2a$ , function  $=0$ .  
 83.  $x=0$  gives a maximum.  
 $x=2a$  gives a minimum.  
 84.  $x=1$  gives a maximum.  
 $x=4$  gives a minimum.  
 85.  $\frac{38}{27}$ ;  $\frac{1}{4}$ .  
 86.  $34\frac{14}{27}$  when  $x=4$ . 16 when  $x=\frac{2}{3}$ .  
 87.  $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 88. The parts must be equal.  
 89. The line must be bisected.  
 90. The perpendicular must be bisected.

## MISCELLANEOUS EXERCISES.

92.  $a^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{x}{a^{\frac{3}{2}}} - \frac{1}{8} \frac{x^2}{a^{\frac{5}{2}}} + \frac{1}{16} \frac{x^3}{a^{\frac{7}{2}}} - \text{etc.}$   
 93. 1.414.  
 94.  $1 + \frac{1}{3} \times 8 - \frac{1}{9} \times 8^2 + \frac{5}{81} \times 8^3 - \text{etc.}$   
 95.  $4x + 12x^2 + 40x^4$ .  
 96. 2.  
 97.  $\frac{1}{3}$ .  
 98. At rate of 200 per second.  
 99.  $\frac{1, 2, 3 \dots n}{x^{n+1}}$ , being + or - according as  $n$  is even or odd.  
 100. If  $2a = \text{the number}$ ,  
 $a + x = \text{one part}$ ,  
 $a - x = \text{the other}$ ,  
 then  $x = \frac{a}{\sqrt{3}}$ .



INDEX

October, 1885.

A Catalogue  
OF  
Educational Books

PUBLISHED BY

Macmillan & Co.,

BEDFORD STREET, STRAND, LONDON.

# INDEX.

CLASSICS—	PAGE
ELEMENTARY CLASSICS . . . . .	3
CLASSICAL SERIES . . . . .	6
CLASSICAL LIBRARY, (1) Text, (2) Translations . . . . .	11
GRAMMAR, COMPOSITION, AND PHILOLOGY . . . . .	16
ANTIQUITIES, ANCIENT HISTORY, AND PHILOSOPHY . . . . .	20
<b>MATHEMATICS—</b>	
ARITHMETIC . . . . .	22
ALGEBRA . . . . .	24
EUCLID, AND ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY . . . . .	25
MENSURATION . . . . .	26
HIGHER MATHEMATICS . . . . .	26
<b>SCIENCE—</b>	
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY . . . . .	34
ASTRONOMY . . . . .	39
CHEMISTRY . . . . .	39
BIOLOGY . . . . .	41
MEDICINE . . . . .	45
ANTHROPOLOGY . . . . .	46
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, AND GEOLOGY . . . . .	46
AGRICULTURE . . . . .	47
POLITICAL ECONOMY . . . . .	47
MENTAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY . . . . .	48
<b>HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY . . . . .</b>	
49	
<b>MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE—</b>	
ENGLISH . . . . .	53
FRENCH . . . . .	58
GERMAN . . . . .	61
MODERN GREEK . . . . .	63
ITALIAN . . . . .	63
<b>DOMESTIC ECONOMY . . . . .</b>	
63	
<b>ART AND KINDRED SUBJECTS . . . . .</b>	
64	
<b>WORKS ON TEACHING . . . . .</b>	
65	
<b>DIVINITY . . . . .</b>	
66	

29 AND 30, BEDFORD STREET, COVENT GARDEN,  
LONDON, W.C., *October, 1885.*

## CLASSICS.

### ELEMENTARY CLASSICS.

18mo, Eighteenpence each.

THIS SERIES FALLS INTO TWO CLASSES—

(1) First Reading Books for Beginners, provided not only with **Introductions** and **Notes**, but with **Vocabularies**, and in some cases with **Exercises** based upon the Text.

(2) Stepping-stones to the study of particular authors, intended for more advanced students who are beginning to read such authors as Terence, Plato, the Attic Dramatists, and the harder parts of Cicero, Horace, Virgil, and Thucydides.

These are provided with **Introductions** and **Notes**, but no **Vocabulary**. The Publishers have been led to provide the more strictly **Elementary** Books with **Vocabularies** by the representations of many teachers, who hold that beginners do not understand the use of a **Dictionary**, and of others who, in the case of middle-class schools where the cost of books is a serious consideration, advocate the **Vocabulary** system on grounds of economy. It is hoped that the two parts of the Series, fitting into one another, may together fulfil all the requirements of **Elementary** and **Preparatory** Schools, and the **Lower Forms** of **Public** Schools.

The following Elementary Books, with Introductions, Notes, and **Vocabularies**, and in some cases with Exercises, are either ready or in preparation:—

**Aeschylus.**—**PROMETHEUS VINCTUS.** Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A. [Ready.]

**Cæsar.**—**THE GALLIC WAR. BOOK I.** Edited by A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [Ready.]

**THE INVASION OF BRITAIN.** Being Selections from Books IV. and V. of the "De Bello Gallico." Adapted for the use of Beginners. With Notes, Vocabulary, and Exercises, by W. WELCH, M.A., and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A. [Ready.]

**THE GALLIC WAR. BOOKS II. AND III.** Edited by the Rev. W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D., Head-Master of Westminster School. [Ready.]

**THE GALLIC WAR. SCENES FROM BOOKS V. AND VI.** Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A., Assistant-Master at Harrow; formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. [Ready.]

**Cicero.**—**DE SENECTUTE.** Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Fellow of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. [In the press.]

**DE AMICITIA.** By the same Editor. [Ready.]

**STORIES OF ROMAN HISTORY.** Adapted for the Use of Beginners. With Notes, Vocabulary, and Exercises, by the Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford, and A. V. JONES, M.A., Assistant-Masters at Haileybury College. [Ready.]

**Eutropius.**—Adapted for the Use of Beginners. With Notes, Vocabulary, and Exercises, by WILLIAM WELCH, M.A., and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A., Assistant-Masters at Surrey County School, Cranleigh. [Ready.]

**Homer.**—**ILIAD. BOOK I.** Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [Ready.]

**ILIAD. BOOK XVIII. THE ARMS OF ACHILLES.** Edited by S. R. JAMES, M.A., Assistant-Master at Eton College. [Ready.]

**ODYSSEY. BOOK I.** Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A. and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [Ready.]

**Horace.**—**ODES. BOOKS I.—IV.** Edited by T. E. PAGE, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master at the Charterhouse. Each 1s. 6d. [Ready.]



**Livy.**—BOOK I. Edited by H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head Master of St. Peter's School, York. [Ready.]

THE HANNIBALIAN WAR. Being part of the XXI. AND XXII. BOOKS OF LIVY, adapted for the use of beginners, by G. C. MACAULAY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Rugby; formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. [Ready.]

THE SIEGE OF SYRACUSE. Adapted for the Use of Beginners. With Notes, Vocabulary, and Exercises, by GEORGE RICHARDS, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [In the press.]

**Lucian.**—SELECTIONS. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [In preparation.]

**Ovid.**—SELECTIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Fellow and Assistant-Tutor of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. [Ready.]

**Phædrus.**—SELECT FABLES. Adapted for the Use of Beginners. With Notes, Exercises, and Vocabularies, by A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [Ready.]

**Thucydides.**—THE RISE OF THE ATHENIAN EMPIRE. BOOK I. cc. LXXXIX. — CXVII. AND CXXVIII. — CXXXVIII. Edited with Notes, Vocabulary and Exercises, by F. H. COLSON, M.A., Senior Classical Master at Bradford Grammar School; Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. [Ready.]

**Virgil.**—ÆNEID. BOOK I. Edited by A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [Ready.]

ÆNEID. BOOK V. Edited by Rev. A. CALVERT, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. [Ready.]

SELECTIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. [Ready.]

**Xenophon.**—ANABASIS. BOOK I. Edited by A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [Ready.]

THE STORY OF CYRUS. Selected from the Cyropædia, and Edited, with Exercises, by A. H. COOKE, Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. [Nearly ready.]

The following more advanced Books, with Introductions and Notes, **but no Vocabulary**, are either ready, or in preparation:—

**Cicero.**—SELECT LETTERS. Edited by Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at Haileybury College. [Ready.]

**Euripides.**—HECUBA. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A. and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [Ready.]

- Herodotus.**—SELECTIONS FROM BOOKS VII. AND VIII. THE EXPEDITION OF XERXES. Edited by A. H. COOKE, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of King's College, Cambridge. [Ready.]
- Horace.**—SELECTIONS FROM THE SATIRES AND EPISTLES. Edited by Rev. W. J. V. BAKER, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master in Marlborough College. [Ready.]
- SELECT EPODES AND ARS POETICA. Edited by H. A. DALTON, M.A., formerly Senior Student of Christchurch; Assistant-Master in Winchester College. [Ready.]
- Livy.**—THE LAST TWO KINGS OF MACEDON. SCENES FROM THE LAST DECADE OF LIVY. Selected and Edited by F. H. RAWLINS, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; and Assistant-Master at Eton College. [In preparation.]
- Plato.**—EUTHYPHRO AND MENEXENUS. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A., Classical Lecturer and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. [Ready.]
- Terence.**—SCENES FROM THE ANDRIA. Edited by F. W. CORNISH, M.A., Assistant-Master at Eton College. [Ready.]
- The Greek Elegiac Poets.**—FROM CALLINUS TO CALLIMACHUS. Selected and Edited by Rev. HERBERT KYNASTON, D.D., Principal of Cheltenham College, and formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. [Ready.]
- Thucydides.**—BOOK IV. CHS. I.—XLI. THE CAPTURE OF SPHACTERIA. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A. [Ready.]
- Virgil.**—GEORGICS. BOOK II. Edited by Rev. J. H. SKRINE, M.A., late Fellow of Merton College, Oxford; Assistant-Master at Uppingham. [Ready.]

\*\*\* Other Volumes to follow.

## CLASSICAL SERIES FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.

Fcap. 8vo.

Being select portions of Greek and Latin authors, edited with Introductions and Notes, for the use of Middle and Upper forms of Schools, or of candidates for Public Examinations at the Universities and elsewhere.

**Æschines.**—IN CTESIPHONTEM. Edited by Rev. T. GWATKIN, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

[In the press.]

- Æschylus.**—PERSÆ. Edited by A. O. PRICKARD, M.A.,  
Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford. With Map. 3s. 6d.
- Andocides.**—DE MYSTERIIS. Edited by W. J. HICKIE, M.A.,  
formerly Assistant Master in Denstone College. 2s. 6d.
- Cæsar.**—THE GALLIC WAR. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND,  
M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [*In preparation.*]
- Catullus.**—SELECT POEMS. Edited by F. P. SIMPSON, B.A.,  
late Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford. New and Revised  
Edition. 5s. The Text of this Edition is carefully adapted to  
School use.
- Cicero.**—THE CATILINE ORATIONS. From the German  
of KARL HALM. Edited, with Additions, by A. S. WILKINS,  
M.A., LL.D., Professor of Latin at the Owens College, Manchester.  
Examiner of Classics to the University of London. New Edition.  
3s. 6d.
- PRO LEGE MANILIA. Edited after HALM by Professor A. S.  
WILKINS, M.A., LL.D. 2s. 6d.
- THE SECOND PHILIPPIC ORATION. From the German  
of KARL HALM. Edited, with Corrections and Additions,  
by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, Professor of Latin in the University of  
Cambridge, and Fellow of St. John's College. New Edition,  
revised. 5s.
- PRO ROSCIO AMERINO. Edited, after HALM, by E. H. DON-  
KIN, M.A., late Scholar of Lincoln College, Oxford; Assistant-  
Master at Sherborne School. 4s. 6d.
- PRO P. SESTIO. Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D.,  
late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; and late Classical  
Examiner to the University of London. 5s.
- Demosthenes.**—DE CORONA. Edited by B. DRAKE, M.A.,  
late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. New and revised  
Edition. 4s. 6d.
- ADVERSUS LEPTINEM. Edited by Rev. J. R. KING, M.A.,  
Fellow and Tutor of Oriel College, Oxford. 4s. 6d.
- THE FIRST PHILIPPIC. Edited, after C. REHDANTZ, by Rev.  
T. GWATKIN, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.  
2s. 6d.
- IN MEDIUM. Edited by Prof. A. S. WILKINS, LL.D., and  
HERMAN HAGER, Ph.D., of the Owens College, Manchester.  
[*In preparation.*]
- Euripides.**—HIPPOLYTUS. Edited by J. P. MAHAFFY, M.A.,  
Fellow and Professor of Ancient History in Trinity College, Dub-  
lin, and J. B. BURY, Scholar of Trinity College, Dublin. 3s. 6d.

- Euripides.**—MEDEA. Edited by A. W. VERRALL, M.A.,  
Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. 3s. 6d.
- IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. Edited by E. B. ENGLAND, M.A.  
Lecturer at the Owens College, Manchester. 4s. 6d.
- Herodotus.**—BOOKS V. AND VI. Edited by Rev. A. H.  
COOKE, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.  
*[In preparation.]*
- Homer.**—ILIAD. BOOKS I., IX., XI., XVI.—XXIV. THE  
STORY OF ACHILLES. Edited by the late J. H. PRATT,  
M.A., and WALTER LEAF, M.A., Fellows of Trinity College,  
Cambridge. 6s.
- ODYSSEY. BOOK IX. Edited by Prof. JOHN E. B. MAYOR.  
2s. 6d.
- ODYSSEY. BOOKS XXI.—XXIV. THE TRIUMPH OF  
ODYSSEUS. Edited by S. G. HAMILTON, B.A., Fellow of  
Hertford College, Oxford. 3s. 6d.
- Horace.**—THE ODES. Edited by T. E. PAGE, M.A., formerly  
Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master at  
Charterhouse. 6s. (BOOKS I., II., III., and IV. separately,  
2s. each.)
- THE SATIRES. Edited by ARTHUR PALMER, M.A., Fellow of  
Trinity College, Dublin; Professor of Latin in the University of  
Dublin. 6s.
- THE EPISTLES AND ARS POETICA. Edited by A. S.  
WILKINS, M.A., LL.D., Professor of Latin in Owens College,  
Manchester; Examiner in Classics to the University of  
London. 6s.
- Isaeos.**—THE ORATIONS. Edited by WILLIAM RIDGEWAY,  
M.A., Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge; and Professor of  
Greek in the University of Cork. *[In preparation.]*
- Juvenal.** THIRTEEN SATIRES. Edited, for the Use of  
Schools, by E. G. HARDY, M.A., Head-Master of Grantham  
Grammar School; late Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford. 5s.  
The Text of this Edition is carefully adapted to School use.
- SELECT SATIRES. Edited by Professor JOHN E. B. MAYOR.  
X. AND XI. 3s. 6d. XII.—XVI. 4s. 6d.

- Livy.**—BOOKS II. AND III. Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head-Master of St. Peter's School, York. 5s.
- BOOKS XXI. AND XXII. Edited by the Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A., Reader in Ancient History at Oxford. With Maps. 5s.
- BOOKS XXIII AND XXIV. Edited by G. C. MACAULAY, M.A., Assistant-Master at Rugby. With Maps. 5s.
- Lucretius.** BOOKS I.—III. Edited by J. H. WARBURTON LEE, M.A., late Scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at Rossall. 4s. 6d.
- Lysias.**—SELECT ORATIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Assistant-Master at Eton College, formerly Fellow and Assistant-Tutor of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. New Edition, revised. 6s.
- Martial.**—SELECT EPIGRAMS. Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A. 6s.
- Ovid.**—FASTI. Edited by G. H. HALLAM, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Harrow. With Maps. 5s.
- HEROIDUM EPISTULÆ XIII. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 4s. 6d.
- METAMORPHOSES. BOOKS XIII. AND XIV. Edited by C. SIMMONS, M.A. [*In the press.*]
- Plato.**—MENO. Edited by E. S. THOMPSON, M.A., Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. [*In preparation.*]
- APOLOGY AND CRITO. Edited by F. J. H. JENKINSON, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. [*In preparation.*]
- THE REPUBLIC. BOOKS I.—V. Edited by T. H. WARREN, M.A., Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. [*In the press.*]
- Plautus.**—MILES GLORIOSUS. Edited by R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Greek in the University of Dublin. Second Edition Revised. 5s.
- Pliny.**—LETTERS. BOOK III. Edited by Professor JOHN E. B. MAYOR. With Life of Pliny by G. H. RENDALL, M.A. 5s.
- Plutarch.**—LIFE OF THEMISTOKLES. Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 5s.
- Polybius.**—HISTORY OF THE ACHÆAN LEAGUE. Being Parts of Books II., III., and IV. Edited by W. W. CAPES, M.A. [*In preparation.*]

- Propertius.**—SELECT POEMS. Edited by Professor J. P. POSTGATE, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Second Edition, revised. 6s.
- Sallust.**—CATILINA AND JUGURTHA. Edited by C. MERIVALE, D.D., Dean of Ely. New Edition, carefully revised and enlarged, 4s. 6d. Or separately, 2s. 6d. each.
- BELLUM CATULINAE. Edited by A. M. COOK, M.A., Assistant Master at St. Paul's School. 4s. 6d.
- Sophocles.**—ANTIGONE. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. [*In preparation.*]
- Tacitus.**—AGRICOLA AND GERMANIA. Edited by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A., Translators of Tacitus. New Edition, 3s. 6d. Or separately, 2s. each.
- THE ANNALS. BOOK VI. By the same Editors. 2s. 6d.
- THE HISTORY. BOOKS I. AND II. Edited by A. D. GODLEY, M.A. [*In preparation. Book V. in the press.*]
- THE ANNALS. BOOKS I. AND II. Edited by J. S. REID, M.L., LITT.D. [*In preparation.*]
- Terence.**—HAUTON TIMORUMENOS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 3s. With Translation, 4s. 6d.
- PHORMIO. Edited by Rev. JOHN BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, B.A. 4s. 6d.
- Thucydides.** BOOK IV. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A., Classical Lecturer, and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 5s.
- BOOKS I. II. III. AND V. By the same Editor. To be published separately. [*In preparation. (Book V. in the press.)*]
- BOOKS VI. AND VII. THE SICILIAN EXPEDITION. Edited by the Rev. PERCIVAL FROST, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with Map. 5s.
- Virgil.**—ÆNEID. BOOKS II. AND III. THE NARRATIVE OF ÆNEAS. Edited by E. W. HOWSON, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Harrow. 3s.
- Xenophon.**—HELLENICA, BOOKS I. AND II. Edited by H. HAILSTONE, B.A., late Scholar of Peterhouse, Cambridge. With Map. 4s. 6d.

**Xenophon.**—CYROPÆDIA. BOOKS VII. AND VIII. Edited by ALFRED GOODWIN, M.A., Professor of Greek in University College, London. 5s.

**MEMORABILIA SOCRATIS.** Edited by A. R. CLUER, B.A. Balliol College, Oxford. 6s.

**THE ANABASIS.** BOOKS I.—IV. Edited by Professors W. W. GOODWIN and J. W. WHITE. Adapted to Goodwin's Greek Grammar. With a Map. 5s.

**HIERO.** Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A. LL.D. 3s. 6d.

**OECONOMICUS.** By the same Editor. With Introduction, Explanatory Notes, Critical Appendix, and Lexicon. 6s.

*\*\* Other Volumes will follow.*

---

## CLASSICAL LIBRARY.

(1) Texts, Edited with Introductions and Notes, for the use of Advanced Students. (2) Commentaries and Translations.

**Æschylus.**—THE EUMENIDES. The Greek Text, with Introduction, English Notes, and Verse Translation. By BERNARD DRAKE, M.A., late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. 8vo. 5s.

**AGAMEMNON, CHOEPHORÆ, AND EUMENIDES.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by A. O. PRICKARD, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

**AGAMEMNO.** Emendavit DAVID S. MARGOLIOUTH, Coll. Nov. Oxon. Soc. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**SEPTEM CONTRA THEBAS.** Edited with Introduction and Notes by A. W. VERRALL, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

**Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius.**—BOOK IV. OF THE MEDITATIONS. The Text Revised, with Translation and Notes, by HASTINGS CROSSLEY, M.A., Professor of Greek in Queen's College, Belfast. 8vo. 6s.

**Aristotle.**—THE METAPHYSICS. BOOK I. Translated by a Cambridge Graduate. 8vo. 5s. [*Book II. in preparation.*]

THE POLITICS. Edited, after SUSEMIHL, by R. D. HICKS, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. [*In the press.*]

THE POLITICS. Translated by Rev. J. E. C. WELLDON, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, and Head-Master of Harrow School. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

THE RHETORIC. By the same Translator. [*In the press.*]

AN INTRODUCTION TO ARISTOTLE'S RHETORIC. With Analysis, Notes, and Appendices. By E. M. COPE, Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 14s.

THE SOPHISTICI ELENCHI. With Translation and Notes by E. POSTE, M.A., Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Aristophanes.**—THE BIRDS. Translated into English Verse, with Introduction, Notes, and Appendices, by B. H. KENNEDY, D.D., Regius Professor of Greek in the University of Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 6s. Help Notes to the same, for the use of Students, 1s. 6d.

**Attic Orators.**—FROM ANTIPHON TO ISAEOS. By R. C. JEBB, M.A., LL.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.

SELECTIONS FROM ANTIPHON, ANDOKIDES, LYSIAS, ISOKRATES, AND ISÆOS. Edited, with Notes, by Professor JEBB. Being a companion volume to the preceding work. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Babrius.**—Edited, with Introductory Dissertations, Critical Notes, Commentary and Lexicon. By Rev. W. GUNION RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D., Head-Master of Westminster School. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Cicero.**—THE ACADEMICA. The Text revised and explained by J. S. REID, M.L., Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge. 8vo. 15s.

THE ACADEMICS. Translated by J. S. REID, M.L. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

SELECT LETTERS. After the Edition of ALBERT WATSON, M.A. Translated by G. E. JEANS, M.A., Fellow of Hertford College, Oxford, and Assistant-Master at Haileybury. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

(See also *Classical Series.*)



**Euripides.**—MEDEA. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by A. W. VERRALL, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF EURIPIDES. By Professor J. P. MAHAFFY. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers Series.*)

(See also *Classical Series.*)

**Herodotos.**—BOOKS I.—III. THE ANCIENT EMPIRES OF THE EAST. Edited, with Notes, Introductions, and Appendices, by A. H. SAYCE, Deputy-Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford; Honorary LL.D., Dublin. Demy 8vo. 16s.

BOOKS IV.—IX. Edited by REGINALD W. MACAN, M.A., Lecturer in Ancient History at Brasenose College, Oxford. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

**Homer.**—THE ILIAD. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by WALTER LEAF, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and the late J. H. PRATT, M.A. 8vo. [*Books I.—XII. in the press.*]

THE ILIAD. Translated into English Prose. By ANDREW LANG, M.A., WALTER LEAF, M.A., and ERNEST MYERS, M.A. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

THE ODYSSEY. Done into English by S. H. BUTCHER, M.A., Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh, and ANDREW LANG, M.A., late Fellow of Merton College, Oxford. Fifth Edition, revised and corrected. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF HOMER. By the Right Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE, M.P. 18mo. 1s. (*Literature Primers.*)

HOMERIC DICTIONARY. For Use in Schools and Colleges. Translated from the German of Dr. G. AUTENRIETH, with Additions and Corrections, by R. P. KEEP, Ph.D. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.

(See also *Classical Series.*)

**Horace.**—THE WORKS OF HORACE RENDERED INTO ENGLISH PROSE. With Introductions, Running Analysis, Notes, &c. By J. LONSDALE, M.A., and S. LEE, M.A. (*Globe Edition.*) 3s. 6d.

STUDIES, LITERARY AND HISTORICAL, IN THE ODES OF HORACE. By A. W. VERRALL. Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 8s. 6d.

(See also *Classical Series.*)

- Juvenal.**—THIRTEEN SATIRES OF JUVENAL. With a Commentary. By JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge. Second Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. 7s. 6d. Vol. II. 10s. 6d.
- THIRTEEN SATIRES. Translated into English after the Text of J. E. B. MAYOR by HERBERT STRONG, M.A., Professor of Latin, and ALEXANDER LEEPER, M.A., Warden of Trinity College, in the University of Melbourne. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.  
(See also *Classical Series*.)
- Livy.** BOOKS XXI.—XXV. Translated by ALFRED JOHN CHURCH, M.A., of Lincoln College, Oxford, Professor of Latin, University College, London, and WILLIAM JACKSON BRODRIBB, M.A., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF LIVY. By Rev. W. W. CAPES, Reader in Ancient History at Oxford. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers Series*.)  
(See also *Classical Series*.)
- Martial.**—BOOKS I. AND II. OF THE EPIGRAMS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Professor J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A. 8vo. [*In the press*.]  
(See also *Classical Series*.)
- Pausanias.**—DESCRIPTION OF GREECE. Translated by J. G. FRAZER, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. [*In preparation*.]
- Phrynichus.**—THE NEW PHRYNICHUS; being a Revised Text of the Ecloga of the Grammarian Phrynichus. With Introduction and Commentary by Rev. W. GUNION RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D., Head Master of Westminster School. 8vo. 18s.
- Pindar.**—THE EXTANT ODES OF PINDAR. Translated into English, with an Introduction and short Notes, by ERNEST MYERS, M.A., late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- THE OLYMPIAN AND PYTHIAN ODES. Edited, with an Introductory Essay, Notes, and Indexes, by BASIL GILDERSLEEVE, Professor of Greek in the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Plato.**—PHÆDO. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Appendices, by R. D. ARCHER-HIND, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College. Cambridge. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- PHÆDO. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by W. D. GEDDES, LL.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Aberdeen. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- PHILEBUS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by HENRY JACKSON, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. [*In preparation*.]

**Plato.**—THE REPUBLIC.—Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by H. C. GOODHART, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

THE REPUBLIC OF PLATO. Translated into English, with an Analysis and Notes, by J. LL. DAVIES, M.A., and D. J. VAUGHAN, M.A. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

EUTHYPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, AND PHÆDO. Translated by F. J. CHURCH. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

(See also *Classical Series.*)

**Plautus.**—THE MOSTELLARIA OF PLAUTUS. With Notes, Prolegomena, and Excursus. By WILLIAM RAMSAY, M.A., formerly Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow. Edited by Professor GEORGE G. RAMSAY, M.A., of the University of Glasgow. 8vo. 14s.

(See also *Classical Series.*)

**Polybius.**—THE HISTORIES. Translated, with Introduction and Notes, by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

**Sallust.**—CATILINE AND JUGURTHA. Translated, with Introductory Essays, by A. W. POLLARD, B.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.

(See also *Classical Series.*)

**Studia Scenica.**—Part I., Section I. Introductory Study on the Text of the Greek Dramas. The Text of SOPHOCLES' TRACHINIAE, 1-300. By DAVID S. MARGOLIOUTH, Fellow of New College, Oxford. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Tacitus.**—THE ANNALS. Edited, with Introductions and Notes, by G. O. HOLBROOKE, M.A., Professor of Latin in Trinity College, Hartford, U.S.A. With Maps. 8vo. 16s.

THE ANNALS. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. With Notes and Maps. New Edition. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE HISTORIES. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Rev. W. A. SPOONER, M.A., Fellow of New College, and H. M. SPOONER, M.A., formerly Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

THE HISTORY. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. With Notes and a Map. Crown 8vo. 6s.

THE AGRICOLA AND GERMANY, WITH THE DIALOGUE ON ORATORY. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. With Notes and Maps. New and Revised Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF TACITUS. By A. J. CHURCH, M.A. and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 18mo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers Series.*)

**Theocritus, Bion, and Moschus.** Rendered into English Prose with Introductory Essay by A. LANG, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Theophrastus.**—THE CHARACTERS. Edited with Translation and Notes by R. C. JEBB, M.A., LL.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow. New Edition. 8vo. [*In the press.*]

**Virgil.**—THE WORKS OF VIRGIL RENDERED INTO ENGLISH PROSE, with Notes, Introductions, Running Analysis, and an Index, by JAMES LONSDALE, M.A., and SAMUEL LEE, M.A. New Edition. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.

THE ÆNEID. Translated by J. W. MACKAIL, M.A., Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

## GRAMMAR, COMPOSITION, & PHILOLOGY.

**Belcher.**—SHORT EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION AND EXAMINATION PAPERS IN LATIN GRAMMAR, to which is prefixed a Chapter on Analysis of Sentences. By the Rev. H. BELCHER, M.A., Assistant-Master in King's College School, London. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

KEY TO THE ABOVE (for Teachers only). 3s. 6d.

SHORT EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. Part II., On the Syntax of Sentences, with an Appendix, including EXERCISES IN LATIN IDIOMS, &c. 18mo. 2s.

KEY TO THE ABOVE (for Teachers only). 3s.

**Blackie.**—GREEK AND ENGLISH DIALOGUES FOR USE IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By JOHN STUART BLACKIE, Emeritus Professor of Greek in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Bryans.**—LATIN PROSE EXERCISES BASED UPON CAESAR'S GALLIC WAR. With a Classification of Cæsar's Chief Phrases and Grammatical Notes in Cæsar's Usages. By CLEMENT BRYANS, M.A., Assistant-Master in Dulwich College, late Scholar in King's College, Cambridge, and Bell University Scholar. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

GREEK PROSE EXERCISES based upon Thucydides. By the same Author. Extra fcap. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

**Colson.**—A FIRST GREEK READER. By F. H. COLSON, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Senior Classical Master at Bradford Grammar School. Globe 8vo.

[*In preparation.*]

**Eicke.**—FIRST LESSONS IN LATIN. By K. M. EICKE, B.A., Assistant-Master in Oundle School. Globe 8vo. 2s.

**Ellis.**—PRACTICAL HINTS ON THE QUANTITATIVE PRONUNCIATION OF LATIN, for the use of Classical Teachers and Linguists. By A. J. ELLIS, B.A., F.R.S. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

- England.**—EXERCISES ON LATIN SYNTAX AND IDIOM, ARRANGED WITH REFERENCE TO ROBY'S SCHOOL LATIN GRAMMAR. By E. B. ENGLAND, M.A., Assistant Lecturer at the Owens College, Manchester. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. Key for Teachers only, 2s. 6d.
- Goodwin.**—Works by W. W. GOODWIN, LL.D., Professor of Greek in Harvard University, U.S.A.  
 SYNTAX OF THE MOODS AND TENSES OF THE GREEK VERB. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.  
 A GREEK GRAMMAR. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s.  
 "It is the best Greek Grammar of its size in the English language."—  
 ATHENÆUM.  
 A GREEK GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Greenwood.**—THE ELEMENTS OF GREEK GRAMMAR, including Accidence, Irregular Verbs, and Principles of Derivation and Composition; adapted to the System of Crude Forms. By J. G. GREENWOOD, Principal of Owens College, Manchester. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- Hadley and Allen.**—A GREEK GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By JAMES HADLEY, late Professor in Yale College. Revised and in part Rewritten by FREDERIC DE FOREST ALLEN, Professor in Harvard College. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Hodgson.**—MYTHOLOGY FOR LATIN VERSIFICATION. A brief Sketch of the Fables of the Ancients, prepared to be rendered into Latin Verse for Schools. By F. HODGSON, B.D., late Provost of Eton. New Edition, revised by F. C. HODGSON, M.A. 18mo. 3s.
- Jackson.**—FIRST STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. By BLOMFIELD JACKSON, M.A., Assistant-Master in King's College School, London. New Edition, revised and enlarged. 18mo. 1s. 6d.  
 KEY TO FIRST STEPS (for Teachers only). 18mo. 3s. 6d.  
 SECOND STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION, with Miscellaneous Idioms, Aids to Accentuation, and Examination Papers in Greek Scholarship. 18mo. 2s. 6d.  
 KEY TO SECOND STEPS (for Teachers only). 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- Kynaston.**—EXERCISES IN THE COMPOSITION OF GREEK IAMBIC VERSE by Translations from English Dramatists. By Rev. H. KYNASTON, D.D., Principal of Cheltenham College. With Introduction, Vocabulary, &c. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.  
 KEY TO THE SAME (for Teachers only). Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

- Lupton.**—AN INTRODUCTION TO LATIN ELEGIAC VERSE COMPOSITION. By J. H. LUPTON, M.A., Sur-Master of St. Paul's School, and formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 2s. 6d.
- Mackie.**—PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION FROM GREEK INTO ENGLISH AND ENGLISH INTO GREEK. Selected and Annotated by Rev. ELLIS MACKIE, M.A., Assistant-Master in Heversham Grammar School. [In the press.]
- Macmillan.**—FIRST LATIN GRAMMAR. By M. C. MACMILLAN, M.A., late Scholar of Christ's College, Cambridge; sometime Assistant-Master in St. Paul's School. New Edition, enlarged. 18mo. 1s. 6d. A SHORT SYNTAX is in preparation to follow the ACCIDENCE.
- Macmillan's Latin Course.** FIRST YEAR. By A. M. COOK, M.A., Assistant-Master at St. Paul's School. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Marshall.**—A TABLE OF IRREGULAR GREEK VERBS, classified according to the arrangement of Curtius's Greek Grammar. By J. M. MARSHALL, M.A., Head Master of the Grammar School, Durham. New Edition. 8vo. 1s.
- Mayor (John E. B.)**—FIRST GREEK READER. Edited after KARL HALM, with Corrections and large Additions by Professor JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, revised. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Mayor (Joseph B.)**—GREEK FOR BEGINNERS. By the Rev. J. B. MAYOR, M.A., Professor of Classical Literature in King's College, London. Part I., with Vocabulary, 1s. 6d. Parts II. and III., with Vocabulary and Index, 3s. 6d. Complete in one Vol. fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Nixon.**—PARALLEL EXTRACTS arranged for translation into English and Latin, with Notes on Idioms. By J. E. NIXON, M.A., Fellow and Classical Lecturer, King's College, Cambridge. Part I.—Historical and Epistolary. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Peile.**—A PRIMER OF PHILOLOGY. By J. PEILE, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Christ's College, Cambridge. 18mo. 1s.
- Postgate and Vince.**—A DICTIONARY OF LATIN ETYMOLOGY. By J. P. POSTGATE, M.A., and C. A. VINCE, M.A. [In preparation.]
- Potts (A. W.)**—Works by ALEXANDER W. POTTS, M.A., LL.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Head Master of the Fettes College, Edinburgh.
- HINTS TOWARDS LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s.

- Potts (A. W.)**—Works by ALEXANDER W. POTTS, M.A., LL.D. (*continued*).  
 PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO LATIN PROSE.  
 Edited with Notes and References to the above. New Edition.  
 Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.  
 LATIN VERSIONS OF PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION  
 INTO LATIN PROSE (for Teachers only). 2s. 6d.
- Reid.**—A GRAMMAR OF TACITUS. By J. S. REID, M.L.,  
 Fellow of Caius College, Cambridge. [*In preparation.*]  
 A GRAMMAR OF VERGIL. By the same Author.  
 [*In preparation.*]
- \* \* *Similar Grammars to other Classical Authors will probably follow.*
- Roby.**—A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE, from  
 Plautus to Suetonius. By H. J. ROBY, M.A., late Fellow of St.  
 John's College, Cambridge. In Two Parts. Third Edition.  
 Part I. containing:—Book I. Sounds. Book II. Inflexions.  
 Book III. Word-formation. Appendices. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.  
 Part II. Syntax, Prepositions, &c. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.  
 "Marked by the clear and practised insight of a master in his art. A book that  
 would do honour to any country."—ATHENÆUM.  
 SCHOOL LATIN GRAMMAR. By the same Author. Crown  
 8vo. 5s.
- Rush.**—SYNTHETIC LATIN DELECTUS. A First Latin  
 Construing Book arranged on the Principles of Grammatical  
 Analysis. With Notes and Vocabulary. By E. RUSH, B.A.  
 With Preface by the Rev. W. F. MOULTON, M.A., D.D. New  
 and Enlarged Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Rust.**—FIRST STEPS TO LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION.  
 By the Rev. G. RUST, M.A., of Pembroke College, Oxford,  
 Master of the Lower School, King's College, London. New  
 Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.  
 KEY TO THE ABOVE. By W. M. YATES, Assistant-Master in  
 the High School, Sale. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- Rutherford.**—Works by the Rev. W. GUNION RUTHERFORD,  
 M.A., LL.D., Head-Master of Westminster School.  
 A FIRST GREEK GRAMMAR. New Edition, enlarged. Extra  
 fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.  
 THE NEW PHRYNICHUS; being a Revised Text of the  
 Ecloga of the Grammarian Phrynichus. With Introduction and  
 Commentary. 8vo. 18s.
- Simpson.**—LATIN PROSE AFTER THE BEST AUTHORS.  
 By F. P. SIMPSON, B.A., late Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.  
 Part I. CÆSARIAN PROSE. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Thring.**—Works by the Rev. E. THRING, M.A., Head-Master of Uppingham School.

A LATIN GRADUAL. A First Latin Construing Book for Beginners. New Edition, enlarged, with Coloured Sentence Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A MANUAL OF MOOD CONSTRUCTIONS. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

**White.**—FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK. Adapted to GOODWIN'S GREEK GRAMMAR, and designed as an introduction to the ANABASIS OF XENOPHON. By JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, Ph.D., Assistant-Professor of Greek in Harvard University. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Wright.**—Works by J. WRIGHT, M.A., late Head Master of Sutton Coldfield School.

A HELP TO LATIN GRAMMAR; or, The Form and Use of Words in Latin, with Progressive Exercises. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THE SEVEN KINGS OF ROME. An Easy Narrative, abridged from the First Book of Livy by the omission of Difficult Passages; being a First Latin Reading Book, with Grammatical Notes and Vocabulary. New and revised Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

FIRST LATIN STEPS; OR, AN INTRODUCTION BY A SERIES OF EXAMPLES TO THE STUDY OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE. Crown 8vo. 3s.

ATTIC PRIMER. Arranged for the Use of Beginners. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A COMPLETE LATIN COURSE, comprising Rules with Examples, Exercises, both Latin and English, on each Rule, and Vocabularies. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Wright (H. C.)**—EXERCISES ON THE LATIN SYNTAX. By Rev. H. C. WRIGHT, B.A., Assistant-Master at Haileybury College. 18mo. [In preparation.]

## ANTIQUITIES, ANCIENT HISTORY, AND PHILOSOPHY.

**Arnold.**—Works by W. T. ARNOLD, M.A.

A HANDBOOK OF LATIN EPIGRAPHY. [In preparation.]

THE ROMAN SYSTEM OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION TO THE ACCESSION OF CONSTANTINE THE GREAT. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Arnold (T.)**—THE HISTORY OF THE SECOND PUNIC WAR. By THOMAS ARNOLD, D.D. Edited, with Notes, by W. T. ARNOLD, M.A. With Maps. Crown 8vo. [In the press.]

**Beesly.**—STORIES FROM THE HISTORY OF ROME. By Mrs. BEESLY. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.



**Classical Writers.**—Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A.,  
LL.D. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

EURIPIDES. By Professor MAHAFFY.

MILTON. By the Rev. STOPFORD A. BROOKE, M.A.

LIVY. By the Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A.

VIRGIL. By Professor NETTLESHIP, M.A.

SOPHOCLES. By Professor L. CAMPBELL, M.A.

DEMOSTHENES. By Professor S. H. BUTCHER, M.A.

TACITUS. By Professor A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A.

**Freeman.**—HISTORY OF ROME. By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D., Hon. Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford, Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford. (*Historical Course for Schools.*) 18mo. [*In preparation.*]

A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME. By the same Author. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

HISTORICAL ESSAYS. Second Series. [Greek and Roman History.] By the same Author. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Geddes.**—THE PROBLEM OF THE HOMERIC POEMS. By W. D. GEDDES, Professor of Greek in the University of Aberdeen. 8vo. 14s.

**Gladstone.**—Works by the Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE, M.P.  
THE TIME AND PLACE OF HOMER. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.  
A PRIMER OF HOMER. 18mo. 1s.

**Jackson.**—A MANUAL OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY. By HENRY JACKSON, M.A., Fellow and Prælector in Ancient Philosophy, Trinity College, Cambridge. [*In preparation.*]

**Jebb.**—Works by R. C. JEBB, M.A., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow.

THE ATTIC ORATORS FROM ANTIPHON TO ISAEOS. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.

SELECTIONS FROM THE ATTIC ORATORS, ANTIPHON, ANDOKIDES, LYSIAS, ISOKRATES, AND ISÆOS. Edited, with Notes. Being a companion volume to the preceding work. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

A PRIMER OF GREEK LITERATURE. 18mo. 1s.

**Kiepert.**—MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY, Translated from the German of Dr. HEINRICH KIEPERT. Crown 8vo. 5s.

- Mahaffy.**—Works by J. P. MAHAFFY, M.A., Professor of Ancient History in Trinity College, Dublin, and Hon. Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.
- SOCIAL LIFE IN GREECE;** from Homer to Menander. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- RAMBLES AND STUDIES IN GREECE.** With Illustrations. Second Edition. With Map. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A PRIMER OF GREEK ANTIQUITIES.** With Illustrations. 18mo. 1s.
- EURIPIDES.** 18mo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers Series.*)
- Mayor (J. E. B.)**—**BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CLUE TO LATIN LITERATURE.** Edited after HÜBNER, with large Additions by Professor JOHN E. B. MAYOR. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Newton.**—**ESSAYS IN ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY.** By C. T. NEWTON, C.B., D.C.L., Professor of Archæology in University College, London, and Keeper of Greek and Roman Antiquities at the British Museum. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- Ramsay.**—**A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME.** By G. G. RAMSAY, M.A., Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow. With Maps. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]
- Sayce.**—**THE ANCIENT EMPIRES OF THE EAST.** By A. H. SAYCE, Deputy-Professor of Comparative Philosophy, Oxford, Hon. LL.D. Dublin. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Schwegler.**—**A TEXT-BOOK OF GREEK PHILOSOPHY.** Translated from the German by HENRY NORMAN. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]
- Wilkins.**—**A PRIMER OF ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.** By Professor WILKINS, M.A., LL.D. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.

## MATHEMATICS.

(1) Arithmetic, (2) Algebra, (3) Euclid and Elementary Geometry, (4) Mensuration, (5) Higher Mathematics.

### ARITHMETIC.

- Aldis.**—**THE GREAT GIANT ARITHMOS.** A most Elementary Arithmetic for Children. By MARY STEADMAN ALDIS. With Illustrations. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Brook-Smith (J.)**—**ARITHMETIC IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** By J. BROOK-SMITH, M.A., LL.B., St. John's College, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law; one of the Masters of Cheltenham College. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Candler.**—HELP TO ARITHMETIC. Designed for the use of Schools. By H. CANDLER, M.A., Mathematical Master of Uppingham School. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Dalton.**—RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ARITHMETIC. By the Rev. T. DALTON, M.A., Assistant-Master of Eton College. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

*[Answers to the Examples are appended.]*

**Lock.**—ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS. By Rev. J. B. LOCK, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Caius College, Cambridge, late Assistant-Master at Eton. Globe 8vo. *[In the press.]*

**Pedley.**—EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC for the Use of Schools. Containing more than 7,000 original Examples. By S. PEDLEY, late of Tamworth Grammar School. Crown 8vo. 5s. Also in two parts 2s. 6d. each.

**Smith.**—Works by the Rev. BARNARD SMITH, M.A., late Rector of Glaston, Rutland, and Fellow and Senior Bursar of S. Peter's College, Cambridge.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA, in their Principles and Application; with numerous systematically arranged Examples taken from the Cambridge Examination Papers, with especial reference to the Ordinary Examination for the B.A. Degree. New Edition, carefully Revised. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

A KEY TO THE ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 2s. With Answers, 2s. 6d.

Answers separately, 6d.

SCHOOL CLASS-BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo, cloth. 3s. Or sold separately, in Three Parts, 1s. each.

KEYS TO SCHOOL CLASS-BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. Parts I., II., and III., 2s. 6d. each.

SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC FOR NATIONAL AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. 18mo, cloth. Or separately, Part I. 2d.; Part II. 3d.; Part III. 7d. Answers, 6d.

THE SAME, with Answers complete. 18mo, cloth. 1s. 6d.

KEY TO SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 1s. 6d. The same, with Answers, 18mo, 2s. Answers, 6d.

KEY TO EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

**Smith.**—Works by the Rev. BARNARD SMITH, M.A. (*continued*)—  
THE METRIC SYSTEM OF ARITHMETIC, ITS PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS, with numerous Examples, written expressly for Standard V. in National Schools. New Edition. 18mo, cloth, sewed. 3*d*.

A CHART OF THE METRIC SYSTEM, on a Sheet, size 42 in. by 34 in. on Roller, mounted and varnished. New Edition. Price 3*s*. 6*d*.

Also a Small Chart on a Card, price 1*d*.

EASY LESSONS IN ARITHMETIC, combining Exercises in Reading, Writing, Spelling, and Dictation. Part I. for Standard I. in National Schools. Crown 8vo. 9*d*.

EXAMINATION CARDS IN ARITHMETIC. (Dedicated to Lord Sandon.) With Answers and Hints.

Standards I. and II. in box, 1*s*. Standards III., IV., and V., in boxes, 1*s*. each. Standard VI. in Two Parts, in boxes, 1*s*. each.

A and B papers, of nearly the same difficulty, are given so as to prevent copying, and the colours of the A and B papers differ in each Standard, and from those of every other Standard, so that a master or mistress can see at a glance whether the children have the proper papers.

## ALGEBRA.

**Dalton.**—RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ALGEBRA. By the Rev. T. DALTON, M.A., Assistant-Master of Eton College. Part I. New Edition. 18mo. 2*s*. Part II. 18mo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

**Jones and Cheyne.**—ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES. Progressively Arranged. By the Rev. C. A. JONES, M.A., and C. H. CHEYNE, M.A., F.R.A.S., Mathematical Masters of Westminster School. New Edition. 18mo. 2*s*. 6*d*.

**Hall and Knight.**—ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA FOR SCHOOLS. By H. S. HALL, B.A., formerly Scholar of Christ's College, Cambridge, Master of the Military and Engineering Side, Clifton College; and S. R. KNIGHT, B.A., formerly Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge, late Assistant-Master at Marlborough College. In Globe 8vo, price 3*s*. 6*d*.; with Answers, 4*s*. 6*d*.

ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES AND EXAMINATION PAPERS. To accompany the above. By the same authors. Globe 8vo.

[*In preparation.*]

HIGHER ALGEBRA FOR SCHOOLS. By the same Authors. Globe 8vo.

[*In preparation.*]

**Smith.**—ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA, in their Principles and Application; with numerous systematically arranged Examples taken from the Cambridge Examination Papers, with especial reference to the Ordinary Examination for the B.A. Degree. By the Rev. BARNARD SMITH, M.A., late Rector of Glaston, Rutland, and Fellow and Senior Bursar of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

**Smith (Charles).**—A SCHOOL ALGEBRA. By CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*

**Todhunter.**—Works by I. TODHUNTER, M.A., F.R.S., D.Sc., late of St. John's College, Cambridge.

"Mr. Todhunter is chiefly known to Students of Mathematics as the author of a series of admirable mathematical text-books, which possess the rare qualities of being clear in style and absolutely free from mistakes, typographical or other."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

KEY TO ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

ALGEBRA. For the Use of Colleges and Schools. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

KEY TO ALGEBRA FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

### EUCLID & ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY.

**Constable.**—GEOMETRICAL EXERCISES FOR BEGINNERS. By SAMUEL CONSTABLE. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Cuthbertson.**—EUCLIDIAN GEOMETRY. By FRANCIS CUTHBERTSON, M.A., LL.D., Head Mathematical Master of the City of London School. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Dodgson.**—Works by CHARLES L. DODGSON, M.A., Student and late Mathematical Lecturer of Christ Church, Oxford.

EUCLID. BOOKS I. AND II. Fourth Edition, with words substituted for the Algebraical Symbols used in the First Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s.

\*\* The text of this Edition has been ascertained, by counting the words, to be *less than five-sevenths* of that contained in the ordinary editions.

EUCLID AND HIS MODERN RIVALS. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Hall and Stevens.**—A TEXT BOOK OF EUCLID'S ELEMENTS FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS. By H. S. HALL, B.A., and F. H. STEVENS, Assistant-Masters in Clifton College. Globe 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

**Kitchener.**—A GEOMETRICAL NOTE-BOOK, containing Easy Problems in Geometrical Drawing preparatory to the Study of Geometry. For the Use of Schools. By F. E. KITCHENER, M.A., Head-Master of the Grammar School, Newcastle, Staffordshire. New Edition. 4to. 2s.

**Mault.**—NATURAL GEOMETRY: an Introduction to the Logical Study of Mathematics. For Schools and Technical Classes. With Explanatory Models, based upon the Tachymetrical works of Ed. Lagouf. By A. MAULT. 18mo. 1s.

Models to illustrate the above, in Box. 12s. 6d.

**Smith.** — AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SOLID GEOMETRY. By CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**Syllabus of Plane Geometry** (corresponding to Euclid, Books I.—VI.). Prepared by the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s.

**Todhunter.**—THE ELEMENTS OF EUCLID. For the Use of Colleges and Schools. By I. TODHUNTER, M.A., F.R.S., D.Sc., of St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition. 18mo. 3s. 6d.  
KEY TO EXERCISES IN EUCLID. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Wilson (J. M.).**—ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY. BOOKS I.—V. Containing the Subjects of Euclid's first Six Books. Following the Syllabus of the Geometrical Association. By the Rev. J. M. WILSON, M.A., Head Master of Clifton College. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

## MENSURATION.

**Todhunter.**—MENSURATION FOR BEGINNERS. By I. TODHUNTER, M.A., F.R.S., D.Sc., late of St. John's College, Cambridge. With Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

\* \* *A Key to this work is now in the press.*

## HIGHER MATHEMATICS.

**Airy.**—Works by Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., formerly Astronomer-Royal.

ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Designed for the Use of Students in the Universities. With Diagrams. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

ON THE ALGEBRAICAL AND NUMERICAL THEORY OF ERRORS OF OBSERVATIONS AND THE COMBINATION OF OBSERVATIONS. Second Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

**Alexander (T.).**—ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS. Being the simpler and more practical Cases of Stress and Strain wrought out individually from first principles by means of Elementary Mathematics. By T. ALEXANDER, C.E., Professor of Civil Engineering in the Imperial College of Engineering, Tokyo, Japan. Crown 8vo. Part I. 4s. 6d.

**Alexander and Thomson.**—ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS. By THOMAS ALEXANDER, C.E., Professor of Engineering in the Imperial College of Engineering, Tokei, Japan; and ARTHUR WATSON THOMSON, C.E., B.Sc., Professor of Engineering at the Royal College, Cirencester. Part II. TRANSVERSE STRESS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Beasley.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. With Examples. By R. D. BEASLEY, M.A. Eighth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Boole.**—THE CALCULUS OF FINITE DIFFERENCES. By G. BOOLE, D.C.L., F.R.S., late Professor of Mathematics in the Queen's University, Ireland. Third Edition, revised by J. F. MOULTON. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Cambridge Senate-House Problems and Riders, with Solutions:—**

1875—PROBLEMS AND RIDERS. By A. G. GREENHILL, M.A. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

1878—SOLUTIONS OF SENATE-HOUSE PROBLEMS. By the Mathematical Moderators and Examiners. Edited by J. W. L. GLAISHER, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 12s.

**Carll.**—A TREATISE ON THE CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS. Arranged with the purpose of Introducing, as well as Illustrating, its Principles to the Reader by means of Problems, and Designed to present in all Important Particulars a Complete View of the Present State of the Science. By LEWIS BUFFETT CARLL, A.M. Demy 8vo. 21s.

**Cheyne.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE PLANETARY THEORY. By C. H. H. CHEYNE, M.A., F.R.A.S. With a Collection of Problems. Third Edition. Edited by Rev. A. FREEMAN, M.A., F.R.A.S. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Christie.**—A COLLECTION OF ELEMENTARY TEST-QUESTIONS IN PURE AND MIXED MATHEMATICS; with Answers and Appendices on Synthetic Division, and on the Solution of Numerical Equations by Horner's Method. By JAMES R. CHRISTIE, F.R.S., Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Clausius.**—MECHANICAL THEORY OF HEAT. By R. CLAUDIUS. Translated by WALTER R. BROWNE, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- Clifford.**—THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC. An Introduction to the Study of Motion and Rest in Solid and Fluid Bodies. By W. K. CLIFFORD, F.R.S., late Professor of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics at University College, London. Part I.—KINEMATIC Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Cotterill.**—APPLIED MECHANICS: an Elementary General Introduction to the Theory of Structures and Machines. By JAMES H. COTTERILL, F.R.S., Associate Member of the Council of the Institution of Naval Architects, Associate Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, Professor of Applied Mechanics in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Medium 8vo. 18s.
- Day (R. E.)**—ELECTRIC LIGHT ARITHMETIC. By R. E. DAY, M.A., Evening Lecturer in Experimental Physics at King's College, London. Pott 8vo. 2s.
- Drew.**—GEOMETRICAL TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS. By W. H. DREW, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- Dyer.**—EXERCISES IN ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY. Compiled and arranged by J. M. DYER, M.A., Senior Mathematical Master in the Classical Department of Cheltenham College. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Eagles (T. H.)**—A CONSTRUCTIVE TREATISE ON PLANE CURVES. By T. H. EAGLES, of the Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. [In the press.]
- Edgar (J. H.) and Pritchard (G. S.)**—NOTE-BOOK ON PRACTICAL SOLID OR DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. Containing Problems with help for Solutions. By J. H. EDGAR, M.A., Lecturer on Mechanical Drawing at the Royal School of Mines, and G. S. PRITCHARD. Fourth Edition, revised by ARTHUR MEEZE. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Ferrers.**—Works by the Rev. N. M. FERRERS, M.A., Master of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON TRILINEAR COORDINATES, the Method of Reciprocal Polars, and the Theory of Projectors. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SPHERICAL HARMONICS, AND SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH THEM. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.



- Forsyth.**—A TREATISE ON DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. By ANDREW RUSSELL FORSYTH, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 14s.
- Frost.**—Works by PERCIVAL FROST, M.A., D.Sc., formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge; Mathematical Lecturer at King's College.  
 AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CURVE TRACING. By PERCIVAL FROST, M.A. 8vo. 12s.  
 SOLID GEOMETRY. A New Edition, revised and enlarged, of the Treatise by FROST and WOLSTENHOLME. In 2 Vols. Vol. I. 8vo. 16s.
- Greaves.**—A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY STATICS. By JOHN GREAVES, M.A., Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. [*In the press.*]
- Greenhill.**—PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS. By A. G. GREENHILL, M.A., Professor of Mathematics to the Senior Class of Artillery Officers, Woolwich, and Examiner in Mathematics at the University of London. Crown 8vo. [*In the press.*]
- Hemming.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By G. W. HEMMING, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Second Edition, with Corrections and Additions. 8vo. 9s.
- Ibbetson.**—THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PERFECTLY ELASTIC SOLIDS, with a short account of Viscous Fluids. An Elementary Treatise. By WILLIAM JOHN IBBETSON, B.A., F.R.A.S., Senior Scholar of Clare College, Cambridge. 8vo. [*In the press.*]
- Jellet (John H.).**—A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF FRICTION. By JOHN H. JELLET, B.D., Provost of Trinity College, Dublin; President of the Royal Irish Academy. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- Johnson.**—Works by WILLIAM WOOLSEY JOHNSON, Professor of Mathematics at the United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland.  
 INTEGRAL CALCULUS, an Elementary Treatise on the; Founded on the Method of Rates or Fluxions. Demy 8vo. 8s.  
 CURVE TRACING IN CARTESIAN CO-ORDINATES. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Kelland and Tait.**—INTRODUCTION TO QUATERNIONS, with numerous examples. By P. KELLAND, M.A., F.R.S., and P. G. TAIT, M.A., Professors in the Department of Mathematics in the University of Edinburgh. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Kempe.**—HOW TO DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE: a Lecture on Linkages. By A. B. KEMPE. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)

**Knox.**—DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS FOR BEGINNERS. By ALEXAN ER KNOX. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Lock.**—ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY. By Rev. J. B. LOCK, M.A., Senior Fellow, Assistant Tutor and Lecturer in Mathematics, of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; late Assistant-Master at Eton. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.

HIGHER TRIGONOMETRY. By the same Author. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Both Parts complete in One Volume. Globe 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Lupton.**—ELEMENTARY CHEMICAL ARITHMETIC. With 1,100 Problems. By SYDNEY LUPTON, M.A., Assistant-Master in Harrow School. Globe 8vo. 5s.

**Macfarlane.**—PHYSICAL ARITHMETIC. By ALEXANDER MACFARLANE, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.E., Examiner in Mathematics to the University of Edinburgh. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Merriman.**—A TEXT BOOK OF THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES. By MANSFIELD MERRIMAN, Professor of Civil Engineering at Lehigh University, Member of the American Philosophical Society, American Association for the Advancement of Science, American Society of Civil Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Deutschen Geometervereins, &c. Demy 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Millar.**—ELEMENTS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. By J. B. MILLAR, C.E., Assistant Lecturer in Engineering in Owens College, Manchester. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Milne.**—WEEKLY PROBLEM PAPERS. With Notes intended for the use of students preparing for Mathematical Scholarships, and for the Junior Members of the Universities who are reading for Mathematical Honours. By the Rev. JOHN J. MILNE, M.A., Second Master of Heversham Grammar School, Member of the London Mathematical Society, Member of the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. Pott 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SOLUTIONS TO WEEKLY PROBLEM PAPERS. By the Rev. JOHN J. MILNE, M.A. Pott 8vo. [In the press.]

**Muir.**—A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF DETERMINANTS. With graduated sets of Examples. For use in Colleges and Schools. By THOS. MUIR, M.A., F.R.S.E., Mathematical Master in the High School of Glasgow. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Parkinson.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON MECHANICS. For the Use of the Junior Classes at the University and the Higher Classes in Schools. By S. PARKINSON, D.D., F.R.S., Tutor and Prælector of St. John's College, Cambridge. With a Collection of Examples. Sixth Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**Pirie.**—LESSONS ON RIGID DYNAMICS. By the Rev. G. PIRIE, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Cambridge; Professor of Mathematics in the University of Aberdeen. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Puckle.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS AND ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY. With Numerous Examples and Hints for their Solution; especially designed for the Use of Beginners. By G. H. PUCKLE, M.A. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Reuleaux.**—THE KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY. Outlines of a Theory of Machines. By Professor F. REULEAUX. Translated and Edited by Professor A. B. W. KENNEDY, C.E. With 450 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s.

**Rice and Johnson.**—DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS, an Elementary Treatise on the; Founded on the Method of Rates or Fluxions. By JOHN MINOT RICE, Professor of Mathematics in the United States Navy, and WILLIAM WOOLSEY JOHNSON, Professor of Mathematics at the United States Naval Academy. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo. 16s. Abridged Edition, 8s.

**Robinson.**—TREATISE ON MARINE SURVEYING. Prepared for the use of younger Naval Officers. With Questions for Examinations and Exercises principally from the Papers of the Royal Naval College. With the results. By Rev. JOHN L. ROBINSON, Chaplain and Instructor in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CONTENTS.—Symbols used in Charts and Surveying—The Construction and Use of Scales—Laying off Angles—Fixing Positions by Angles—Charts and Chart-Drawing—Instruments and Observing—Base Lines—Triangulation—Levelling—Tides and Tidal Observations—Soundings—Chronometers—Meridian Distances—Method of Plotting a Survey—Miscellaneous Exercises—Index.

**Routh.**—Works by EDWARD JOHN ROUTH, D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.S., Fellow of the University of London, Hon. Fellow of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

A TREATISE ON THE DYNAMICS OF THE SYSTEM OF RIGID BODIES. With numerous Examples. Fourth and enlarged Edition. Two Vols. 8vo. Vol. I.—Elementary Parts. 14s. Vol. II.—The Advanced Parts. 14s.

STABILITY OF A GIVEN STATE OF MOTION, PARTICULARLY STEADY MOTION. Adams' Prize Essay for 1877. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Smith (C.).**—Works by CHARLES SMITH, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge.

CONIC SECTIONS. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SOLID GEOMETRY. Crown 8vo. 9s. 6d.

**Snowball.**—THE ELEMENTS OF PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY; with the Construction and Use of Tables of Logarithms. By J. C. SNOWBALL, M.A. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Tait and Steele.**—A TREATISE ON DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE. With numerous Examples. By Professor TAIT and Mr. STEELE. Fourth Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 12s.

**Thomson.**—A TREATISE ON THE MOTION OF VORTEX RINGS. An Essay to which the Adams Prize was adjudged in 1882 in the University of Cambridge. By J. J. THOMSON, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Professor of Experimental Physics in the University. With Diagrams. 8vo. 6s.

**Todhunter.**—Works by I. TODHUNTER, M.A., F.R.S., D.Sc., late of St. John's College, Cambridge.

“Mr. Todhunter is chiefly known to students of Mathematics as the author of a series of admirable mathematical text-books, which possess the rare qualities of being clear in style and absolutely free from mistakes, typographical and other.”—SATURDAY REVIEW.

TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

KEY TO TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

MECHANICS FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

KEY TO MECHANICS FOR BEGINNERS. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. For Schools and Colleges. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

KEY TO PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- Todhunter.**—Works by I. TODHUNTER, M.A., &c. (*continued*)—  
 A TREATISE ON SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. New Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.  
 PLANE CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY, as applied to the Straight Line and the Conic Sections. With numerous Examples. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.  
 A TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. With numerous Examples. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.  
 A TREATISE ON THE INTEGRAL CALCULUS AND ITS APPLICATIONS. With numerous Examples. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.  
 EXAMPLES OF ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY OF THREE DIMENSIONS. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 4s.  
 A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PROBABILITY, from the time of Pascal to that of Laplace. 8vo. 18s.  
 RESEARCHES IN THE CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS, principally on the Theory of Discontinuous Solutions: an Essay to which the Adams' Prize was awarded in the University of Cambridge in 1871. 8vo. 6s.  
 A HISTORY OF THE MATHEMATICAL THEORIES OF ATTRACTION, AND THE FIGURE OF THE EARTH, from the time of Newton to that of Laplace. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s.  
 AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LAPLACE'S, LAME'S, AND BESSEL'S FUNCTIONS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Wilson (J. M.).**—SOLID GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS. With Appendices on Transversals and Harmonic Division. For the Use of Schools. By Rev. J. M. WILSON, M.A. Head Master of Clifton College. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Wilson.**—GRADUATED EXERCISES IN PLANE TRIGONOMETRY. Compiled and arranged by J. WILSON, M.A., and S. R. WILSON, B.A. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

“The exercises seem beautifully graduated and adapted to lead a student on most gently and pleasantly.”—E. J. ROUGH, F.R.S., St. Peter's College, Cambridge.

(See also *Elementary Geometry*.)

**Woolwich Mathematical Papers**, for Admission into the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, 1880—1884 inclusive. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Wolstenholme.**—MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS, on Subjects included in the First and Second Divisions of the Schedule of subjects for the Cambridge Mathematical Tripos Examination. Devised and arranged by JOSEPH WOLSTENHOLME, D.Sc., late Fellow of Christ's College, sometime Fellow of St. John's College, and Professor of Mathematics in the Royal Indian Engineering College. New Edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. 18s.

EXAMPLES FOR PRACTICE IN THE USE OF SEVEN-FIGURE LOGARITHMS. By the same Author. [*In preparation.*]

## SCIENCE.

(1) Natural Philosophy, (2) Astronomy, (3) Chemistry, (4) Biology, (5) Medicine, (6) Anthropology, (7) Physical Geography and Geology, (8) Agriculture, (9) Political Economy, (10) Mental and Moral Philosophy.

### NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

**Airy.**—Works by Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., formerly Astronomer-Royal.

UNDULATORY THEORY OF OPTICS. Designed for the Use of Students in the University. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

ON SOUND AND ATMOSPHERIC VIBRATIONS. With the Mathematical Elements of Music. Designed for the Use of Students in the University. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 9s.

A TREATISE ON MAGNETISM. Designed for the Use of Students in the University. Crown 8vo. 9s. 6d.

GRAVITATION: an Elementary Explanation of the Principal Perturbations in the Solar System. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Alexander (T.).**—ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS. Being the simpler and more practical Cases of Stress and Strain wrought out individually from first principles by means of Elementary Mathematics. By T. ALEXANDER, C.E., Professor of Civil Engineering in the Imperial College of Engineering, Tokyo, Japan. Crown 8vo. Part I. 4s. 6d.

**Alexander — Thomson.** — ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS. By THOMAS ALEXANDER, C.E., Professor of Engineering in the Imperial College of Engineering, Tokei, Japan; and ARTHUR WATSON THOMSON, C.E., B.Sc., Professor of Engineering at the Royal College, Cirencester. Part II. TRANSVERSE STRESS; upwards of 150 Diagrams, and 200 Examples carefully worked out; new and complete method for finding, at every point of a beam, the amount of the greatest bending moment and shearing force during the transit of any set of loads fixed relatively to one another—*e.g.*, the wheels of a locomotive; continuous beams, &c., &c. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Ball (R. S.).**—EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS. A Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Science for Ireland. By R. S. BALL, M.A., Professor of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics in the Royal College of Science for Ireland. Cheaper Issue. Royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Chisholm.**—THE SCIENCE OF WEIGHING AND MEASURING, AND THE STANDARDS OF MEASURE AND WEIGHT. By H. W. CHISHOLM, Warden of the Standards. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)

**Clausius.**—MECHANICAL THEORY OF HEAT. By R. CLAUDIUS. Translated by WALTER R. BROWNE, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Cotterill.**—APPLIED MECHANICS: an Elementary General Introduction to the Theory of Structures and Machines. By JAMES H. COTTERILL, F.R.S., Associate Member of the Council of the Institution of Naval Architects, Associate Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, Professor of Applied Mechanics in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Medium 8vo. 18s.

**Cumming.**—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY. By LINNÆUS CUMMING, M.A., one of the Masters of Rugby School. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

**Daniell.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS. By ALFRED DANIELL, M.A., LL.B., D.Sc., F.R.S.E., late Lecturer on Physics in the School of Medicine, Edinburgh. With Illustrations. Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo. 21s.

**Day.**—ELECTRIC LIGHT ARITHMETIC. By R. E. DAY, M.A., Evening Lecturer in Experimental Physics at King's College, London. Pott 8vo. 2s.

**Everett.**—UNITS AND PHYSICAL CONSTANTS. By J. D. EVERETT, F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy, Queen's College, Belfast. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Gray.**—ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By ANDREW GRAY, M.A., F.R.S.E., Professor of Physics in the University College of North Wales. Pott 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Grove.**—A DICTIONARY OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. By Eminent Writers, English and Foreign. Edited by Sir GEORGE GROVE, D.C.L., Director of the Royal College of Music, &c. Demy 8vo.

Vols. I., II., and III. Price 21s. each.

Vol. I. A to IMPROMPTU. Vol. II. IMPROPERIA to PLAIN SONG. Vol. III. PLANCHE TO SUMER IS ICUMEN IN. Demy 8vo. cloth, with Illustrations in Music Type and Woodcut. Also published in Parts. Parts I. to XIV., Parts XIX. and XX., price 3s. 6d. each. Parts XV., XVI., price 7s. Parts XVII., XVIII., price 7s.

“Dr. Grove’s Dictionary will be a boon to every intelligent lover of music.”—*Saturday Review*.

**Huxley.**—INTRODUCTORY PRIMER OF SCIENCE. By T. H. HUXLEY, P.R.S., Professor of Natural History in the Royal School of Mines, &c. 18mo. 1s.

**Ibbetson.**—THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PERFECTLY ELASTIC SOLIDS, with a Short Account of Viscous Fluids. An Elementary Treatise. By WILLIAM JOHN IBBETSON, B.A., F.R.A.S., Senior Scholar of Clare College, Cambridge. 8vo. *[In the press.]*

**Kempe.**—HOW TO DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE; a Lecture on Linkages. By A. B. KEMPE. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)

**Kennedy.**—MECHANICS OF MACHINERY. By A. B. W. KENNEDY, M.Inst.C.E., Professor of Engineering and Mechanical Technology in University College, London. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*

**Lang.**—EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS. By P. R. SCOTT LANG, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in the University of St. Andrews. Crown 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

**Lupton.**—NUMERICAL TABLES AND CONSTANTS IN ELEMENTARY SCIENCE. By SYDNEY LUPTON, M.A., F.C.S., F.I.C., Assistant Master at Harrow School. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Macfarlane.**—PHYSICAL ARITHMETIC. By ALEXANDER MACFARLANE, D.Sc., Examiner in Mathematics in the University of Edinburgh. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.



- Mayer.**—SOUND: a Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Inexpensive Experiments in the Phenomena of Sound, for the Use of Students of every age. By A. M. MAYER, Professor of Physics in the Stevens Institute of Technology, &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)
- Mayer and Barnard.**—LIGHT: a Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Inexpensive Experiments in the Phenomena of Light, for the Use of Students of every age. By A. M. MAYER and C. BARNARD. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)
- Newton.**—PRINCIPIA. Edited by Professor Sir W. THOMSON and Professor BLACKBURNE. 4to, cloth. 31s. 6d.  
THE FIRST THREE SECTIONS OF NEWTON'S PRINCIPIA. With Notes and Illustrations. Also a Collection of Problems, principally intended as Examples of Newton's Methods. By PERCIVAL FROST, M.A. Third Edition. 8vo. 12s.
- Parkinson.**—A TREATISE ON OPTICS. By S. PARKINSON, D.D., F.R.S., Tutor and Prælector of St. John's College, Cambridge. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Perry.**—STEAM. AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE. By JOHN PERRY, C.E., Whitworth Scholar, Fellow of the Chemical Society, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics at the Technical College, Finsbury. With numerous Woodcuts and Numerical Examples and Exercises. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- Ramsay.**—EXPERIMENTAL PROOFS OF CHEMICAL THEORY FOR BEGINNERS. By WILLIAM RAMSAY, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry in University College, Bristol. Pott 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Rayleigh.**—THE THEORY OF SOUND. By LORD RAYLEIGH, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, 8vo. Vol. I. 12s. 6d. Vol. II. 12s. 6d. [Vol. III. *in the press.*]
- Reuleaux.**—THE KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY. Outlines of a Theory of Machines. By Professor F. REULEAUX. Translated and Edited by Professor A. B. W. KENNEDY, C.E. With 450 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s.
- Shann.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON HEAT, IN RELATION TO STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE. By G. SHANN, M.A. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Spottiswoode.**—POLARISATION OF LIGHT. By the late W. SPOTTISWOODE, F.R.S. With many Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)

**Stewart (Balfour).**—Works by BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Owens College, Victoria University, Manchester.

PRIMER OF PHYSICS. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition, with Questions. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. With numerous Illustrations and Chromolitho of the Spectra of the Sun, Stars, and Nebulæ. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

QUESTIONS ON BALFOUR STEWART'S ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICS. By Prof. THOMAS H. CORE, Owens College, Manchester. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.

**Stewart—Gee.**—ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSICS, LESSONS IN. By Professor BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S., and W. HALDANE GEE. Crown 8vo.

Part I.—GENERAL PHYSICAL PROCESSES. 6s.

Part II.—OPTICS, HEAT, AND SOUND. [*In preparation.*]

Part III.—ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. [*In preparation.*]

A SCHOOL COURSE OF PRACTICAL PHYSICS. By the same authors. [*In preparation.*]

**Stokes.**—ON LIGHT. Being the Burnett Lectures, delivered in Aberdeen in 1883-1884. By GEORGE GABRIEL STOKES, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Fellow of Pembroke College, and Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. First Course. ON THE NATURE OF LIGHT.—Second Course. ON LIGHT AS A MEANS OF INVESTIGATION. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.

**Stone.**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SOUND. By W. H. STONE, M.D. With Illustrations. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

**Tait.**—HEAT. By P. G. TAIT, M.A., Sec. R.S.E., formerly Fellow of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Thompson.**—ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By SILVANUS P. THOMPSON, Principal and Professor of Physics in the Technical College, Finsbury. With Illustrations. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Thomson.**—ELECTROSTATICS AND MAGNETISM, REPRINTS OF PAPERS ON. By Sir WILLIAM THOMSON, D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E., Fellow of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, and Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. Second Edition. Medium 8vo. 18s.

**Thomson.**—THE MOTION OF VORTEX RINGS, A TREATISE ON. An Essay to which the Adams Prize was adjudged in 1882 in the University of Cambridge. By J. J. THOMSON, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Professor of Experimental Physics in the University. With Diagrams. 8vo. 6s.

**Todhunter.**—NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR BEGINNERS.

By I. TODHUNTER, M.A., F.R.S., D.Sc.

Part I. The Properties of Solid and Fluid Bodies. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

Part II. Sound, Light, and Heat. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

**Turner.**—HEAT AND ELECTRICITY, A COLLECTION OF EXAMPLES ON. By H. H. TURNER, B.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.**Wright (Lewis).**—LIGHT; A COURSE OF EXPERIMENTAL OPTICS, CHIEFLY WITH THE LANTERN. By LEWIS WRIGHT. With nearly 200 Engravings and Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.**ASTRONOMY.****Airy.**—POPULAR ASTRONOMY. With Illustrations by Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., formerly Astronomer-Royal. New Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.**Forbes.**—TRANSIT OF VENUS. By G. FORBES, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the Andersonian University, Glasgow. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)**Godfray.**—Works by HUGH GODFRAY, M.A., Mathematical Lecturer at Pembroke College, Cambridge.

A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. New Edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE LUNAR THEORY, with a Brief Sketch of the Problem up to the time of Newton. Second Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

**Lockyer.**—Works by J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S.PRIMER OF ASTRONOMY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ASTRONOMY. With Coloured Diagram of the Spectra of the Sun, Stars, and Nebulæ, and numerous Illustrations. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

QUESTIONS ON LOCKYER'S ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ASTRONOMY. For the Use of Schools. By JOHN FORBES-ROBERTSON. 18mo, cloth limp. 1s. 6d.

**Newcomb.**—POPULAR ASTRONOMY. By S. NEWCOMB, LL.D., Professor U.S. Naval Observatory. With 112 Illustrations and 5 Maps of the Stars. Second Edition, revised. 8vo. 18s.

"It is unlike anything else of its kind, and will be of more use in circulating a knowledge of Astronomy than nine-tenths of the books which have appeared on the subject of late years."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

**CHEMISTRY.****Fleischer.**—A SYSTEM OF VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS.

Translated, with Notes and Additions, from the Second German Edition, by M. M. PATTISON MUIR, F.R.S.E. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

- Jones.**—Works by FRANCIS JONES, F.R.S.E., F.C.S., Chemical Master in the Grammar School, Manchester.
- THE OWENS COLLEGE JUNIOR COURSE OF PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. With Preface by Sir HENRY ROSCOE, F.R.S., and Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- QUESTIONS ON CHEMISTRY. A Series of Problems and Exercises in Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.
- Landauer.**—BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS. By J. LANDAUER. Authorised English Edition by J. TAYLOR and W. E. KAY, of Owens College, Manchester. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Lupton.**—ELEMENTARY CHEMICAL ARITHMETIC. With 1,100 Problems. By SYDNEY LUPTON, M.A., Assistant-Master at Harrow. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.
- Muir.**—PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS. Specially arranged for the first M.B. Course. By M. M. PATTISON MUIR, F.R.S.E. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- Muir and Wilson.**—THE ELEMENTS OF THERMAL CHEMISTRY. By M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., F.R.S.E., Fellow and Prælector of Chemistry in Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Assisted by DAVID MUIR WILSON. 8vo. [*In the press.*]
- Remsen.**—COMPOUNDS OF CARBON; or, Organic Chemistry, an Introduction to the Study of. By IRA REMSEN, Professor of Chemistry in the Johns Hopkins University. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- Roscoe.**—Works by Sir Henry E. ROSCOE, F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester.
- PRIMER OF CHEMISTRY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. With Questions. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers*).
- LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC. With numerous Illustrations and Chromolitho of the Solar Spectrum, and of the Alkalies and Alkaline Earths. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- A SERIES OF CHEMICAL PROBLEMS, prepared with Special Reference to the foregoing, by T. E. THORPE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry in the Yorkshire College of Science, Leeds, Adapted for the Preparation of Students for the Government, Science, and Society of Arts Examinations. With a Preface by Sir Henry E. ROSCOE, F.R.S. New Edition, with Key. 18mo. 2s.
- Roscoe and Schorlemmer.**—INORGANIC AND ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. A Complete Treatise on Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By Sir Henry E. ROSCOE, F.R.S., and Professor C. SCHORLEMMER, F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo.
- Vols. I. and II.—INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.
- Vol. I.—The Non-Metallic Elements. 21s. Vol. II. Part I.—Metals. 18s. Vol. II. Part II.—Metals. 18s.

**Roscoe and Schorlemmer**—Works by (*continued*)—

Vol. III.—ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Two Parts. 21s. each.  
 THE CHEMISTRY OF THE HYDROCARBONS and their  
 Derivatives, or ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. With numerous  
 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s. each.

Vol. IV.—Part I. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, continued.

[*In the press.*]

**Schorlemmer.**—A MANUAL OF THE CHEMISTRY OF  
 THE CARBON COMPOUNDS, OR ORGANIC CHE-  
 MISTRY. By C. SCHORLEMMER, F.R.S., Professor of Che-  
 mistry in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester.  
 With Illustrations. 8vo. 14s.

**Thorpe.**—A SERIES OF CHEMICAL PROBLEMS, prepared  
 with Special Reference to Sir H. E. Roscoe's Lessons in Eleme-  
 ntary Chemistry, by T. E. THORPE, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry  
 in the Yorkshire College of Science, Leeds, adapted for the Pre-  
 paration of Students for the Government, Science, and Society of  
 Arts Examinations. With a Preface by Sir HENRY E. ROSCOE,  
 F.R.S. New Edition, with Key. 18mo. 2s.

**Thorpe and Rücker.**—A TREATISE ON CHEMICAL  
 PHYSICS. By Professor THORPE, F.R.S., and Professor  
 RÜCKER, of the Yorkshire College of Science. Illustrated.  
 8vo. [In preparation.]

**Wright.**—METALS AND THEIR CHIEF INDUSTRIAL  
 APPLICATIONS. By C. ALDER WRIGHT, D.Sc., &c.,  
 Lecturer on Chemistry in St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.  
 Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d

## BIOLOGY.

**Allen.**—ON THE COLOUR OF FLOWERS, as Illustrated in  
 the British Flora. By GRANT ALLEN. With Illustrations.  
 Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)

**Balfour.**—A TREATISE ON COMPARATIVE EMBRY-  
 OLOGY. By F. M. BALFOUR, M.A., F.R.S., Fellow and  
 Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. With Illustrations.  
 Second Edition, reprinted without alteration from the First  
 Edition. In 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. I. 18s. Vol. II. 21s.

**Bettany.**—FIRST LESSONS IN PRACTICAL BOTANY.  
 By G. T. BETTANY, M.A., F.L.S., Lecturer in Botany at Guy's  
 Hospital Medical School. 18mo. 1s.

**Bower—Vines.**—A COURSE OF PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN BOTANY. By F. O. BOWER, M.A., F.L.S., Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow, and SYDNEY H. VINES, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., Fellow and Lecturer, Christ's College, Cambridge. With a Preface by W. T. THISELTON DYER, M.A., C.M.G., F.R.S., F.L.S., Assistant Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew. Crown 8vo.  
Part I.—PHANEROGAMÆ—PTERIDOPHYTA. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Darwin (Charles).**—MEMORIAL NOTICES OF CHARLES DARWIN, F.R.S., &c. By THOMAS HENRY HUXLEY, P.R.S., G. J. ROMANES, F.R.S., ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., and W. T. THISELTON DYER, F.R.S. Reprinted from *Nature*. With a Portrait, engraved by C. H. JEENS. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (*Nature Series*.)

**Flower (W. H.)**—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE OSTEOLOGY OF THE MAMMALIA. Being the substance of the Course of Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons of England in 1870. By Professor W. H. FLOWER, F.R.S., F.R.C.S. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. [*In the press*.]

**Foster.**—Works by MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., Sec. R.S., Professor of Physiology in the University of Cambridge.

PRIMER OF PHYSIOLOGY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY. With Illustrations. Fourth Edition, revised. 8vo. 21s.

**Foster and Balfour.**—THE ELEMENTS OF EMBRYOLOGY. By MICHAEL FOSTER, M.A., M.D., LL.D., Sec. R.S., Professor of Physiology in the University of Cambridge, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and the late FRANCIS M. BALFOUR, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Professor of Animal Morphology in the University. Second Edition, revised. Edited by ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge, and WALTER HEAPE, Demonstrator in the Morphological Laboratory of the University of Cambridge. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Foster and Langley.**—A COURSE OF ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGY. By Prof. MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., Sec. R.S., &c., and J. N. LANGLEY, M.A., F.R.S., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

- Gamgee.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY OF THE ANIMAL BODY. Including an Account of the Chemical Changes occurring in Disease. By A. GAMGEE, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Physiology in the Victoria University the Owens College, Manchester. 2 Vols. 8vo. With Illustrations. Vol. I. 18s. [Vol. II. in the press.]
- Gegenbaur.**—ELEMENTS OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. By Professor CARL GEGENBAUR. A Translation by F. JEFFREY BELL, B.A. Revised with Preface by Professor E. RAY LANKESTER, F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. 8vo. 21s.
- Gray.**—STRUCTURAL BOTANY, OR ORGANOGRAPHY ON THE BASIS OF MORPHOLOGY. To which are added the principles of Taxonomy and Phytography, and a Glossary of Botanical Terms. By Professor ASA GRAY, LL.D. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Hooker.**—Works by Sir J. D. HOOKER, K.C.S.I., C.B., M.D., F.R.S., D.C.L.  
PRIMER OF BOTANY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)  
THE STUDENT'S FLORA OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. Third Edition, revised. Globe 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Howes.**—AN ATLAS OF PRACTICAL ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. By G. B. HOWES, Demonstrator of Biology, Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines, Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy, St. George's Hospital Medical School, London. With a Preface by THOMAS HENRY HUXLEY, P.R.S. Royal 4to. 14s.
- Huxley.**—Works by THOMAS HENRY HUXLEY, P.R.S.  
INTRODUCTORY PRIMER OF SCIENCE. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)  
LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSIOLOGY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition Revised. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.  
QUESTIONS ON HUXLEY'S PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By T. ALCOCK, M.D. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- Huxley and Martin.**—A COURSE OF PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. By THOMAS HENRY HUXLEY, P.R.S., assisted by H. N. MARTIN, M.B., D.Sc. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Kane.**—EUROPEAN BUTTERFLIES, A HANDBOOK OF. By W. F. DE VISMES KANE, M.A., M.R.I.A., Member of the Entomological Society of London, &c. With Copper Plate Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Lankester.**—Works by Professor E. RAY LANKESTER, F.R.S.  
A TEXT BOOK OF ZOOLOGY. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]  
DEGENERATION: A CHAPTER IN DARWINISM. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (*Natural Selection*)

- Lubbock.**—Works by SIR JOHN LUBBOCK, M.P., F.R.S., D.C.L.  
**THE ORIGIN AND METAMORPHOSES OF INSECTS.**  
 With numerous Illustrations; New Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.  
*(Nature Series.)*
- ON BRITISH WILD FLOWERS CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO INSECTS.** With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. *(Nature Series.)*
- FLOWERS, FRUITS, AND LEAVES.** With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. [*In the press.*]
- M'Kendrick.**—**OUTLINES OF PHYSIOLOGY IN ITS RELATIONS TO MAN.** By J. G. M'KENDRICK, M.D., F.R.S.E. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- Martin and Moale.**—**ON THE DISSECTION OF VERTEBRATE ANIMALS.** By Professor H. N. MARTIN and W. A. MOALE. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]  
 (See also page 41.)
- Mivart.**—Works by ST. GEORGE MIVART, F.R.S., Lecturer in Comparative Anatomy at St. Mary's Hospital.  
**LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY ANATOMY.** With upwards of 400 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- THE COMMON FROG.** With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. *(Nature Series.)*
- Müller.**—**THE FERTILISATION OF FLOWERS.** By Professor HERMANN MÜLLER. Translated and Edited by D'ARCY W. THOMPSON, B.A., Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. With a Preface by CHARLES DARWIN, F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo. 21s.
- Oliver.**—Works by DANIEL OLIVER, F.R.S., &c., Professor of Botany in University College, London, &c.  
**FIRST BOOK OF INDIAN BOTANY.** With numerous Illustrations. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY BOTANY.** With nearly 200 Illustrations. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Parker.**—**A COURSE OF INSTRUCTION IN ZOOTOMY (VERTEBRATA).** By T. JEFFREY PARKER, B.Sc. London, Professor of Biology in the University of Otago, New Zealand. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- Parker and Bettany.**—**THE MORPHOLOGY OF THE SKULL.** By Professor PARKER and G. T. BETTANY. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Romanes.**—**THE SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCES OF ORGANIC EVOLUTION.** By G. J. ROMANES, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., Zoological Secretary to the Linnean Society. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. *(Nature Series.)*



**Smith.**—Works by JOHN SMITH, A.L.S., &c.

A DICTIONARY OF ECONOMIC PLANTS. Their History, Products, and Uses. 8vo. 14s.

DOMESTIC BOTANY: An Exposition of the Structure and Classification of Plants, and their Uses for Food, Clothing, Medicine, and Manufacturing Purposes. With Illustrations. New Issue. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Smith (W. G.)**—DISEASES OF FIELD AND GARDEN CROPS, CHIEFLY SUCH AS ARE CAUSED BY FUNGI. By WORTHINGTON G. SMITH, F.L.S., M.A.I., Member of the Scientific Committee R.H.S. With 143 New Illustrations drawn and engraved from Nature by the Author. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Wiedersheim (Prof.)**—MANUAL OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. Translated and Edited by Prof. W. N. PARKER. With Illustrations. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

## MEDICINE.

**Brunton.**—Works by T. LAUDER BRUNTON, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Assistant Physician and Lecturer on Materia Medica at St. Bartholomew's Hospital; Examiner in Materia Medica in the University of London, in the Victoria University, and in the Royal College of Physicians, London; late Examiner in the University of Edinburgh.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PHARMACOLOGY, THERAPEUTICS, AND MATERIA MEDICA. Adapted to the United States Pharmacopœia, by FRANCIS H. WILLIAMS, M.D., Boston, Mass. Medium 8vo. 21s.

TABLES OF MATERIA MEDICA: A Companion to the Materia Medica Museum. With Illustrations. New Edition Enlarged. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Hamilton.**—A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY. By D. J. HAMILTON, Professor of Pathological Anatomy (Sir Erasmus Wilson Chair), University of Aberdeen. 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

**Klein.**—MICRO-ORGANISMS AND DISEASE. An Introduction into the Study of Specific Micro-Organisms. By E. KLEIN, M.D., F.R.S., Joint Lecturer on General Anatomy and Physiology in the Medical School of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London. With 108 Engravings. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Ziegler-Macalister.**—TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOGENESIS. By Professor ERNST ZIEGLER of Tübingen. Translated and Edited for English Students by DONALD MACALISTER, M.A., M.D., B.Sc., M.R.C.P., Fellow and Medical Lecturer of St. John's College, Cambridge,

- Physician to Addenbrooke's Hospital, and Teacher of Medicine in the University. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo.  
 Part I.—GENERAL PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. 12s. 6d.  
 Part II.—SPECIAL PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. Sections I.—VIII. 12s. 6d. Sections IX.—XVII. *in the press.*

## ANTHROPOLOGY.

- Flower.**—FASHION IN DEFORMITY, as Illustrated in the Customs of Barbarous and Civilised Races. By Professor FLOWER, F.R.S., F.R.C.S. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)  
**Tylor.**—ANTHROPOLOGY. An Introduction to the Study of Man and Civilisation. By E. B. TYLOR, D.C.L., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

## PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY & GEOLOGY.

- Blanford.**—THE RUDIMENTS OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY FOR THE USE OF INDIAN SCHOOLS; with a Glossary of Technical Terms employed. By H. F. BLANFORD, F.R.S. New Edition, with Illustrations. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.  
**Geikie.**—Works by ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, LL.D., F.R.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey of Great Britain and Ireland, and Director of the Museum of Practical Geology, London, formerly Murchison Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in the University of Edinburgh, &c.  
 PRIMER OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. With Questions. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)  
 ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.  
 QUESTIONS ON THE SAME. 1s. 6d.  
 PRIMER OF GEOLOGY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)  
 A MANUAL OF GEOLOGY FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. [*In the press.*]  
 TEXT-BOOK OF GEOLOGY. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, Fifth Thousand, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. 28s.  
 OUTLINES OF FIELD GEOLOGY. With Illustrations. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.  
**Huxley.**—PHYSIOGRAPHY. An Introduction to the Study of Nature. By THOMAS HENRY HUXLEY, P.R.S. With numerous Illustrations, and Coloured Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Phillips.**—A TREATISE ON ORE DEPOSITS. By J. ARTHUR PHILLIPS, F.R.S., V.P.G.S., F.C.S., M.Inst.C.E., Ancien Élève de l'École des Mines, Paris; Author of "A Manual of Metallurgy," "The Mining and Metallurgy of Gold and Silver," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 8vo. 25s.

## AGRICULTURE.

**Frankland.**—AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL ANALYSIS, A Handbook of. By PERCY FARADAY FRANKLAND, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.C.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines, and Demonstrator of Practical and Agricultural Chemistry in the Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines, South Kensington Museum. Founded upon *Leitfaden für die Agriculture Chemische Analyse*, von Dr. F. KROCKER. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Smith (Worthington G.).**—DISEASES OF FIELD AND GARDEN CROPS, CHIEFLY SUCH AS ARE CAUSED BY FUNGI. By WORTHINGTON G. SMITH, F.L.S., M.A.I., Member of the Scientific Committee of the R.H.S. With 143 Illustrations, drawn and engraved from Nature by the Author. Fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Tanner.**—Works by HENRY TANNER, F.C.S., M.R.A.C., Examiner in the Principles of Agriculture under the Government Department of Science; Director of Education in the Institute of Agriculture, South Kensington, London; sometime Professor of Agricultural Science, University College, Aberystwith.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN THE SCIENCE OF AGRICULTURAL PRACTICE. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

FIRST PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE. 18mo. 1s.

THE PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE. A Series of Reading Books for use in Elementary Schools. Prepared by HENRY TANNER, F.C.S., M.R.A.C. Extra fcap. 8vo.

I. The Alphabet of the Principles of Agriculture. 6d.

II. Further Steps in the Principles of Agriculture. 1s.

III. Elementary School Readings on the Principles of Agriculture for the third stage. 1s.

## POLITICAL ECONOMY.

**Cossa.**—GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Dr. LUIGI COSSA, Professor in the University of Pavia. Translated from the Second Italian Edition. With a Preface by W. STANLEY JEVONS, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

- Fawcett (Mrs.).**—Works by MILLICENT GARRETT FAWCETT:—  
**POLITICAL ECONOMY FOR BEGINNERS, WITH QUESTIONS.** Fourth Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.  
**TALES IN POLITICAL ECONOMY.** Crown 8vo. 3s.
- Fawcett.**—A MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Right Hon. HENRY FAWCETT, F.R.S. Sixth Edition, revised, with a chapter on "State Socialism and the Nationalisation of the Land," and an Index. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- Jevons.**—PRIMER OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)
- Marshall.**—THE ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRY. By A. MARSHALL, M.A., Professor of Political Economy in the University of Cambridge, and MARY P. MARSHALL, late Lecturer at Newnham Hall, Cambridge. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Sidgwick.**—THE PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Professor HENRY SIDGWICK, M.A., LL.D., Knightbridge Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of Cambridge, &c., Author of "The Methods of Ethics." 8vo. 16s.
- Walker.**—POLITICAL ECONOMY. By FRANCIS A. WALKER, M.A., Ph.D., Author of "The Wages Question," "Money," "Money in its Relation to Trade," &c. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

### MENTAL & MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

- Calderwood.**—HANDBOOK OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY. By the Rev. HENRY CALDERWOOD, LL.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy, University of Edinburgh. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Clifford.**—SEEING AND THINKING. By the late Professor W. K. CLIFFORD, F.R.S. With Diagrams. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. (*Nature Series.*)
- Jardine.**—THE ELEMENTS OF THE PSYCHOLOGY OF COGNITION. By the Rev. ROBERT JARDINE, B.D., D.Sc. (Edin.), Ex-Principal of the General Assembly's College, Calcutta. Second Edition, revised and improved. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- Jevons.**—Works by the late W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S.  
**PRIMER OF LOGIC.** New Edition. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)  
**ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN LOGIC;** Deductive and Inductive, with copious Questions and Examples, and a Vocabulary of Logical Terms. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.  
**THE PRINCIPLES OF SCIENCE.** A Treatise on Logic and Scientific Method. New and Revised Edition. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.  
**STUDIES IN DEDUCTIVE LOGIC.** Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

- Keynes.**—**FORMAL LOGIC**, Studies and Exercises in. Including a Generalisation of Logical Processes in their application to Complex Inferences. By JOHN NEVILLE KEYNES, M.A., late Fellow of Pembroke College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Ray.**—**A TEXT-BOOK OF DEDUCTIVE LOGIC FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.** By P. K. RAY. Globe 8vo. *[In the press.]*
- Sidgwick.**—**THE METHODS OF ETHICS.** By Professor HENRY SIDGWICK, M.A., LL.D. Cambridge, &c. Third Edition. 8vo. 14s. A Supplement to the Second Edition, containing all the important Additions and Alterations in the Third Edition. Demy 8vo. 6s.

---

## HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

- Arnold (T.).**—**THE SECOND PUNIC WAR.** By THOMAS ARNOLD, D.D. Edited, with Notes, by W. T. ARNOLD, M.A. With Maps. Crown 8vo. *[In the press.]*
- Arnold (W. T.).**—**THE ROMAN SYSTEM OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION TO THE ACCESSION OF CONSTANTINE THE GREAT.** By W. T. ARNOLD, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s. "Ought to prove a valuable handbook to the student of Roman history."—**GUARDIAN.**
- Beesly.**—**STORIES FROM THE HISTORY OF ROME.** By Mrs. BEESLY. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Brook.**—**FRENCH HISTORY FOR ENGLISH CHILDREN.** By SARAH BROOK. With Coloured Maps. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Bryce.**—**THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE.** By JAMES BRYCE, D.C.L., Fellow of Oriel College, and Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Oxford. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Buckley.**—**A HISTORY OF ENGLAND FOR BEGINNERS.** By ARABELLA BUCKLEY. Globe 8vo. *[In preparation.]*
- Clarke.**—**CLASS-BOOK OF GEOGRAPHY.** By C. B. CLARKE, M.A., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.R.S. New Edition, with Eighteen Coloured Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.
- Freeman.**—**OLD ENGLISH HISTORY.** By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D., Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford, &c. With Five Coloured Maps. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.
- A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME.** By the same author. Crown 8vo. *[In preparation.]*

**Green.**—Works by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A., LL.D., late Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford.

**SHORT HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE.** With Coloured Maps, Genealogical Tables, and Chronological Annals. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d. 110th Thousand.

“Stands alone as the one general history of the country, for the sake of which all others, if young and old are wise, will be speedily and surely set aside.”—ACADEMY.

**ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY,** based on Green's “Short History of the English People.” By C. W. A. TAIT, M.A., Assistant-Master, Clifton College. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**READINGS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY.** Selected and Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN. Three Parts. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d. each. I. Hengist to Cressy. II. Cressy to Cromwell. III. Cromwell to Balaklava.

**Green.**—A SHORT GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. By JOHN RICHARD GREEN and ALICE STOPFORD GREEN. With Maps. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Grove.**—A PRIMER OF GEOGRAPHY. By Sir GEORGE GROVE, D.C.L., F.R.G.S. With Illustrations. 18mo. 1s. (*Science Primers.*)

**Guest.**—LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By M. J. GUEST. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Historical Course for Schools**—Edited by EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D., late Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford, Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford.

I.—GENERAL SKETCH OF EUROPEAN HISTORY. By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with Chronological Table, Maps, and Index. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

II.—HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By EDITH THOMPSON. New Ed., revised and enlarged, with Coloured Maps. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

III.—HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. By MARGARET MACARTHUR. New Edition. 18mo. 2s.

IV.—HISTORY OF ITALY. By the Rev. W. HUNT, M.A. New Edition, with Coloured Maps. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

V.—HISTORY OF GERMANY. By J. SIME, M.A. New Edition Revised. 18mo. 3s.

VI.—HISTORY OF AMERICA. By JOHN A. DOYLE. With Maps. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

VII.—EUROPEAN COLONIES. By E. J. PAYNE, M.A. With Maps. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

VIII.—FRANCE. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. With Maps. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

GREECE. By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. [*In preparation.*]

ROME. By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. [*In preparation.*]

- History Primers**—Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A., LL.D., Author of "A Short History of the English People."
- ROME.** By the Rev. M. CREIGHTON, M.A., Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the University of Cambridge. With Eleven Maps. 18mo. 1s.
- GREECE.** By C. A. FYFFE, M.A., Fellow and late Tutor of University College, Oxford. With Five Maps. 18mo. 1s.
- EUROPEAN HISTORY.** By E. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D. With Maps. 18mo. 1s.
- GREEK ANTIQUITIES.** By the Rev. J. P. MAHAFFY, M.A. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.
- CLASSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** By H. F. TOZER, M.A. 18mo. 1s.
- GEOGRAPHY.** By Sir G. GROVE, D.C.L. Maps. 18mo. 1s.
- ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.** By Professor WILKINS. Illustrated. 18mo. 1s.
- FRANCE.** By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. 18mo. 1s.
- Hole.**—A GENEALOGICAL STEMMA OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE. By the Rev. C. HOLE. On Sheet. 1s.
- Jennings.**—CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES. Compiled by Rev. A. C. JENNINGS. [*In the press.*]
- Kiepert**—A MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. From the German of Dr. H. KIEPERT. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- Lethbridge.**—A SHORT MANUAL OF THE HISTORY OF INDIA. With an Account of INDIA AS IT IS. The Soil, Climate, and Productions; the People, their Races, Religions, Public Works, and Industries; the Civil Services, and System of Administration. By Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE, M.A., C.I.E., late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford, formerly Principal of Kishnaghur College, Bengal, Fellow and sometime Examiner of the Calcutta University. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- Michelet.**—A SUMMARY OF MODERN HISTORY. Translated from the French of M. MICHELET, and continued to the Present Time, by M. C. M. SIMPSON. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Otté.**—SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY. By E. C. OTTÉ. With Maps. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- Ramsay.**—A SCHOOL HISTORY OF ROME. By G. G. RAMSAY, M.A., Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow. With Maps. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]
- Tait.**—ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY, based on Green's "Short History of the English People." By C. W. A. TAIT, M.A., Assistant-Master, Clifton College. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Wheeler.**—A SHORT HISTORY OF INDIA AND OF THE FRONTIER STATES OF AFGHANISTAN, NEPAUL, AND BURMA. By J. TALBOYS WHEELER. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 12s.

**Yonge (Charlotte M.).**—**CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY.**—FROM ROLLO TO EDWARD II. By the Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe," Extra fcap. 8vo. New Edition. 5s.

**A SECOND SERIES OF CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY.**—THE WARS IN FRANCE. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

**A THIRD SERIES OF CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY.**—THE WARS OF THE ROSES. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

**CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY—A FOURTH SERIES.** REFORMATION TIMES. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

**CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY.—A FIFTH SERIES.** ENGLAND AND SPAIN. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s.

**EUROPEAN HISTORY.** Narrated in a Series of Historical Selections from the Best Authorities. Edited and arranged by E. M. SEWELL and C. M. YONGE. First Series, 1003—1154. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. Second Series, 1088—1228. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

---

## MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE.

(1) English, (2) French, (3) German, (4) Modern Greek, (5) Italian.

### ENGLISH.

**Abbott.**—**A SHAKESPEARIAN GRAMMAR.** An attempt to illustrate some of the Differences between Elizabethan and Modern English. By the Rev. E. A. ABBOTT, D.D., Head Master of the City of London School. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.

**Brooke.**—**PRIMER OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.** By the Rev. STOPFORD A. BROOKE, M.A. 18mo. 1s. (*Literature Primers.*)

**Butler.**—**HUDIBRAS.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by ALFRED MILNES, M.A. Lon., late Student of Lincoln College, Oxford. Extra fcap 8vo. Part I. 3s. 6d. Parts II. and III. 4s. 6d.



**Cowper's TASK: AN EPISTLE TO JOSEPH HILL, ESQ. ; TIROCINIUM, or a Review of the Schools; and THE HISTORY OF JOHN GILPIN.** Edited, with Notes, by WILLIAM BENHAM, B.D. Globe 8vo. 1s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)

**Dowden.**—SHAKESPEARE. By Professor DOWDEN. 18mo. 1s. (*Literature Primers.*)

**Dryden.**—SELECT PROSE WORKS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Professor C. D. YONGE. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Gladstone.**—SPELLING REFORM FROM AN EDUCATIONAL POINT OF VIEW. By J. H. GLADSTONE, Ph.D., F.R.S., Member of the School Board for London. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

**Globe Readers.** For Standards I.—VI. Edited by A. F. MURISON. Sometime English Master at the Aberdeen Grammar School. With Illustrations. Globe 8vo.

Primer I. (48 pp.)	3d.	Book III. (232 pp.)	1s. 3d.
Primer II. (48 pp.)	3d.	Book IV. (328 pp.)	1s. 9d.
Book I. (96 pp.)	6d.	Book V. (416 pp.)	2s.
Book II. (136 pp.)	9d.	Book VI. (448 pp.)	2s. 6d.

"Among the numerous sets of readers before the public the present series is honourably distinguished by the marked superiority of its materials and the careful ability with which they have been adapted to the growing capacity of the pupils. The plan of the two primers is excellent for facilitating the child's first attempts to read. In the first three following books there is abundance of entertaining reading. . . . Better food for young minds could hardly be found."—THE ATHENÆUM.

**\*The Shorter Globe Readers.**—With Illustrations. Globe 8vo.

Primer I. (48 pp.)	3d.	Standard III. (178 pp.)	1s.
Primer II. (48 pp.)	3d.	Standard IV. (182 pp.)	1s.
Standard I. (92 pp.)	6d.	Standard V. (216 pp.)	1s. 3d.
Standard II. (124 pp.)	9d.	Standard VI. (228 pp.)	1s. 6d.

\* This Series has been abridged from "The Globe Readers" to meet the demand for smaller reading books.

**GLOBE READINGS FROM STANDARD AUTHORS.**

**Cowper's TASK: AN EPISTLE TO JOSEPH HILL, ESQ. ; TIROCINIUM, or a Review of the Schools; and THE HISTORY OF JOHN GILPIN.** Edited, with Notes, by WILLIAM BENHAM, B.D. Globe 8vo. 1s.

**Goldsmith's VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.** With a Memoir of Goldsmith by Professor MASSON. Globe 8vo. 1s.

**Lamb's (Charles) TALES FROM SHAKESPEARE** Edited, with Preface, by ALFRED AINGER, M.A. Globe 8vo. 2s.

- Scott's (Sir Walter) LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL;** and **THE LADY OF THE LAKE.** Edited, with Introductions and Notes, by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. Globe 8vo. 1s.
- MARMION;** and **the LORD OF THE ISLES.** By the same Editor. Globe 8vo. 1s.
- The Children's Garland from the Best Poets.—** Selected and arranged by COVENTRY PATMORE. Globe 8vo. 2s.
- Yonge (Charlotte M.).—A BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS OF ALL TIMES AND ALL COUNTRIES.** Gathered and narrated anew by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE, the Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe." Globe 8vo. 2s.
- 
- Goldsmith.—THE TRAVELLER,** or a Prospect of Society; and **THE DESERTED VILLAGE.** By OLIVER GOLDSMITH. With Notes, Philological and Explanatory, by J. W. HALES, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6d.
- THE VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.** With a Memoir of Goldsmith by Professor MASSON. Globe 8vo. 1s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)
- SELECT ESSAYS.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Professor C. D. YONGE. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- Hales.—LONGER ENGLISH POEMS,** with Notes, Philological and Explanatory, and an Introduction on the Teaching of English. Chiefly for Use in Schools. Edited by J. W. HALES, M.A., Professor of English Literature at King's College, London. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Johnson's LIVES OF THE POETS.** The Six Chief Lives (Milton, Dryden, Swift, Addison, Pope, Gray), with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." Edited with Preface by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Lamb (Charles).—TALES FROM SHAKESPEARE.** Edited, with Preface, by ALFRED AINGER, M.A. Globe 8vo. 2s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)
- Literature Primers—**Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN, M.A., LL.D., Author of "A Short History of the English People."
- ENGLISH COMPOSITION.** By Professor NICHOL. 18mo. 1s.
- ENGLISH GRAMMAR.** By the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D., sometime President of the Philological Society. 18mo. 1s.
- ENGLISH GRAMMAR EXERCISES.** By R. MORRIS, LL.D., and H. C. BOWEN, M.A. 18mo. 1s.
- EXERCISES ON MORRIS'S PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR.** By JOHN WETHERELL, of the Middle School, Liverpool College. 18mo. 1s.
- ENGLISH LITERATURE.** By STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

**Literature Primers—(continued)—**

SHAKSPERE. By Professor DOWDEN. 18mo. 1s.

THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRICAL POETRY.

Selected and arranged with Notes by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. In Two Parts. 18mo. 1s. each.

PHILOLOGY. By J. PEILE, M.A. 18mo. 1s.

**Macmillan's Reading Books.—Adapted to the English and Scotch Codes. Bound in Cloth.**

PRIMER. 18mo. (48 pp.) 2d.

BOOK	I. for Standard	I.	18mo.	(96 pp.)	4d.
"	II.	"	II.	18mo.	(144 pp.) 5d.
"	III.	"	III.	18mo.	(160 pp.) 6d.
"	IV.	"	IV.	18mo.	(176 pp.) 8d.
"	V.	"	V.	18mo.	(380 pp.) 1s.
"	VI.	"	VI.	Crown 8vo.	(430 pp.) 2s.

Book VI. is fitted for higher Classes, and as an Introduction to English Literature.

"They are far above any others that have appeared both in form and substance. . . . The editor of the present series has rightly seen that reading books must aim chiefly at giving to the pupils the power of accurate, and, if possible, apt and skilful expression; at cultivating in them a good literary taste, and at arousing a desire of further reading.' This is done by taking care to select the extracts from true English classics, going up in Standard VI. course to Chaucer, Hooker, and Bacon, as well as Wordsworth, Macaulay, and Froude. . . . This is quite on the right track, and indicates justly the ideal which we ought to set before us."—GUARDIAN.

**Macmillan's Copy-Books—**

Published in two sizes, viz. :—

1. Large Post 4to. Price 4d. each.

2. Post Oblong. Price 2d. each.

1. INITIATORY EXERCISES AND SHORT LETTERS.
2. WORDS CONSISTING OF SHORT LETTERS.
- \*3. LONG LETTERS. With words containing Long Letters—Figures.
- \*4. WORDS CONTAINING LONG LETTERS.
- 4a. PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK. For Nos. 1 to 4.
- \*5. CAPITALS AND SHORT HALF-TEXT. Words beginning with a Capital.
- \*6. HALF-TEXT WORDS beginning with Capitals—Figures.
- \*7. SMALL-HAND AND HALF-TEXT. With Capitals and Figures.
- \*8. SMALL-HAND AND HALF-TEXT. With Capitals and Figures.
- 8a. PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK. For Nos. 5 to 8.
- \*9. SMALL-HAND SINGLE HEADLINES—Figures.

**Macmillan's Copy-Books** *Continued*—

10. SMALL-HAND SINGLE HEADLINES—Figures.  
 11. SMALL-HAND DOUBLE HEADLINES—Figures.  
 12. COMMERCIAL AND ARITHMETICAL EXAMPLES, &c.  
 12a. PRACTISING AND REVISING COPY-BOOK. For Nos. 8 to 12.

\* *These numbers may be had with Goodman's Patent Sliding Copies.* Large Post 4to. Price 6d. each.

**Martin.**—THE POET'S HOUR: Poetry selected and arranged for Children. By FRANCES MARTIN, New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

SPRING-TIME WITH THE POETS: Poetry selected by FRANCES MARTIN. New Edition. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

**Milton.**—By STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. (*Classical Writers Series.*)

**Morris.**—Works by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D.

HISTORICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH ACCIDENCE, comprising Chapters on the History and Development of the Language, and on Word-formation. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN HISTORICAL ENGLISH GRAMMAR, containing Accidence and Word-formation. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. 18mo. 1s. (*See also Literature Primers.*)

**Oliphant.**—THE OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH. A New Edition of "THE SOURCES OF STANDARD ENGLISH," revised and greatly enlarged. By T. L. KINGTON OLIPHANT. Extra fcap. 8vo. 9s.

THE NEW ENGLISH. By the same author. Globe 8vo. [*In the press.*]

**Palgrave.**—THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRICAL POETRY. Selected and arranged, with Notes, by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. 18mo. 2s. 6d. Also in Two Parts. 18mo. 1s. each.

**Patmore.**—THE CHILDREN'S GARLAND FROM THE BEST POETS. Selected and arranged by COVENTRY PATMORE. Globe 8vo. 2s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)

**Plutarch.**—Being a Selection from the Lives which Illustrate Shakespeare. North's Translation. Edited, with Introductions, Notes, Index of Names, and Glossarial Index, by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Scott's (Sir Walter)** LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL, and THE LADY OF THE LAKE. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by FRANCIS TURNER PALGRAVE. Globe 8vo. 1s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)

MARMION; and THE LORD OF THE ISLES. By the same Editor. Globe 8vo. 1s. (*Globe Readings from Standard Authors.*)

**Shakespeare.**—A SHAKESPEARE MANUAL. By F. G. FLEAY, M.A., late Head Master of Skipton Grammar School. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

PRIMER OF SHAKESPEARE. By Professor DOWDEN. 18mo. 1s. (*Literature Primers.*)

**Sonnenschein and Meiklejohn.**—THE ENGLISH METHOD OF TEACHING TO READ. By A. SONNENSCHN and J. M. D. MEIKLEJOHN, M.A. Fcap. 8vo.

COMPRISING :

THE NURSERY BOOK, containing all the Two-Letter Words in the Language. 1d. (Also in Large Type on Sheets for School Walls. 5s.)

THE FIRST COURSE, consisting of Short Vowels with Single Consonants. 6d.

THE SECOND COURSE, with Combinations and Bridges, consisting of Short Vowels with Double Consonants. 6d.

THE THIRD AND FOURTH COURSES, consisting of Long Vowels, and all the Double Vowels in the Language. 6d.

"These are admirable books, because they are constructed on a principle, and that the simplest principle on which it is possible to learn to read English."—SPECTATOR.

**Taylor.**—WORDS AND PLACES; or, Etymological Illustrations of History, Ethnology, and Geography. By the Rev. ISAAC TAYLOR, M.A. Third and Cheaper Edition, revised and compressed. With Maps. Globe 8vo. 6s.

**Tennyson.**—The COLLECTED WORKS of ALFRED, LORD TENNYSON, Poet Laureate. An Edition for Schools. In Four Parts. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.

**Thring.**—THE ELEMENTS OF GRAMMAR TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. By EDWARD THRING, M.A., Head Master of Uppingham. With Questions. Fourth Edition. 18mo. 2s.

- Trench.**—Works by RICHARD CHENEVIX TRENCH, D.D.  
 HOUSEHOLD BOOK OF ENGLISH POETRY, Selected and Arranged, with Notes. Third Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d.  
 ON THE STUDY OF WORDS. Eighteenth Edition, revised. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.  
 ENGLISH, PAST AND PRESENT. Eleventh Edition, revised and improved. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.  
 A SELECT GLOSSARY OF ENGLISH WORDS, used formerly in Senses Different from their Present. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Fcap. 8vo. 5s.
- Vaughan (C.M.).**—WORDS FROM THE POETS. By C. M. VAUGHAN. New Edition. 18mo, cloth. 1s.
- Ward.**—THE ENGLISH POETS. Selections, with Critical Introductions by various Writers and a General Introduction by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Edited by T. H. WARD, M.A. 4 Vols. Vol. I. CHAUCER TO DONNE.—Vol. II. BEN JONSON TO DRYDEN.—Vol. III. ADDISON TO BLAKE.—Vol. IV. WORDSWORTH TO ROSSETTI. Crown 8vo. Each 7s. 6d.
- Wetherell.**—EXERCISES ON MORRIS'S PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. By JOHN WETHERELL, M.A. 18mo. 1s. (*Literature Primers.*)
- Wrightson.**—THE FUNCTIONAL ELEMENTS OF AN ENGLISH SENTENCE, an Examination of. Together with a New System of Analytical Marks. By the Rev. W. G. WRIGHTSON, M.A., Cantab. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- Yonge (Charlotte M.).**—THE ABRIDGED BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS. A Reading Book for Schools and general readers. By the Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe." 18mo, cloth. 1s.  
 GLOBE READINGS EDITION. Complete Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. (See p. 53.)

## FRENCH.

- Beaumarchais.**—LE BARBIER DE SEVILLE. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by L. P. BLOUET, Assistant Master in St. Paul's School. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Bowen.**—FIRST LESSONS IN FRENCH. By H. COURTHOPE BOWEN, M.A., Principal of the Finsbury Training College for Higher and Middle Schools. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s.

**Breymann.**—Works by HERMANN BREYMANN, Ph.D., Professor of Philology in the University of Munich.

A FRENCH GRAMMAR BASED ON PHILOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES. Second Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

FIRST FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SECOND FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Fasnacht.**—THE ORGANIC METHOD OF STUDYING LANGUAGES. By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT, Author of "Macmillan's Progressive French Course," Editor of "Macmillan's Foreign School Classics," &c. Extra fcap. 8vo. I. French. 3s. 6d.

**Fasnacht.**—A SYNTHETIC FRENCH GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. By the same Author. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GRAMMAR AND GLOSSARY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. By the same Author. Crown 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

**Macmillan's Primary Series of French and German Reading Books.**—Edited by G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT, Assistant-Master in Westminster School. With Illustrations. Globe 8vo.

DE MAISTRE—LA JEUNE SIBÉRIENNE ET LE LÉPREUX DE LA CITÉ D'AOSTE. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary. By STEPHANE BARLET, B.Sc. Univ. Gall. and London; Assistant-Master at the Mercers' School, Examiner to the College of Preceptors, the Royal Naval College, &c. 1s. 6d.

GRIMM—KINDER UND HAUSMÄRCHEN. Selected and Edited, with Notes, and Vocabulary, by G. E. FASNACHT. 2s.

HAUFF.—DIE KARAVANE. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by HERMAN HAGER, Ph.D. Lecturer in the Owens College, Manchester. Globe 8vo. [*In the press.*]

LA FONTAINE—A SELECTION OF FABLES. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by L. M. MORIARTY, B.A., late Assistant-Master in Rossall School. 2s.

PERRAULT—CONTES DE FÉES. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

G. SCHWAB—ODYSSEUS. With Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary, by the same Editor. [*In preparation.*]

**Macmillan's Progressive French Course.**—By G.

EUGÈNE FASNACHT, Assistant-Master in Westminster School.

I.—FIRST YEAR, containing Easy Lessons on the Regular Accidence. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s.

II.—SECOND YEAR, containing an Elementary Grammar with copious Exercises, Notes, and Vocabularies. A new Edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

III.—THIRD YEAR, containing a Systematic Syntax, and Lessons in Composition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THE TEACHER'S COMPANION TO MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH COURSE. With Copious Notes, Hints for Different Renderings, Synonyms, Philological Remarks, &c. By G. E. FASNACHT. Globe 8vo. *Second Year* 4s. 6d. *Third Year* 4s. 6d.**Macmillan's Progressive French Readers.** By

G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT.

I.—FIRST YEAR, containing Fables, Historical Extracts, Letters, Dialogues, Fables, Ballads, Nursery Songs, &amp;c., with Two Vocabularies: (1) in the order of subjects; (2) in alphabetical order. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

II.—SECOND YEAR, containing Fiction in Prose and Verse, Historical and Descriptive Extracts, Essays, Letters, Dialogues, &amp;c. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Macmillan's Foreign School Classics.** Edited by G.

EUGÈNE FASNACHT. 18mo.

## FRENCH.

CORNEILLE—LE CID. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

DUMAS—LES DEMOISELLES DE ST. CYR. Edited by VICTOR OGER, Lecturer in University College, Liverpool.

*[In the press.]*

LA FONTAINE'S FABLES. Books I.—VI. Edited by L. M. MORIARTY, B.A.

*[In preparation.]*

MOLIÈRE—LES FEMMES SAVANTES. By G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

MOLIÈRE—LE MISANTHROPE. By the same Editor. 1s.

MOLIÈRE—LE MÉDECIN MALGRE LUI. By the same Editor. 1s.

MOLIÈRE—L'AVARE. Edited by L. M. MORIARTY, B.A., late Assistant-Master at Rossall. 1s.

MOLIÈRE—LE BOURGEOIS GENTILHOMME. By the same Editor. 1s. 6d.



**RACINE—BRITANNICUS.** Edited by EUGÈNE PELLISSIER, Assistant-Master in Clifton College, and Lecturer in University College, Bristol. [*In preparation.*]

**SCENES IN ROMAN HISTORY. SELECTED FROM FRENCH HISTORIANS.** Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Assistant-Master at Harrow. [*In preparation.*]

**SAND, GEORGE—LA MARE AU DIABLE.** Edited by W. E. RUSSELL, M.A., Assistant Master in Haileybury College. 1s.

**SAND, GEORGE—HISTOIRE DE MA VIE.** Selections, Edited by M. EUGÈNE JOEL, Assistant-Master in Clifton College. [*In preparation.*]

**SANDEAU, JULES—MADEMOISELLE DE LA SEIGLIÈRE.** Edited by H. C. STEEL, Assistant Master in Wellington College. 1s. 6d.

**THIERS'S HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN EXPEDITION.** Edited by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A. Assistant-Master in Wellington College. [*In preparation.*]

**VOLTAIRE—CHARLES XII.** Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 3s. 6d.

\* \* \* *Other volumes to follow.*

(See also *German Authors*, page 62.)

**Masson (Gustave).—A COMPENDIOUS DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE** (French-English and English-French). Adapted from the Dictionaries of Professor ALFRED ELWALL. Followed by a List of the Principal Diverging Derivations, and preceded by Chronological and Historical Tables. By GUSTAVE MASSON, Assistant Master and Librarian, Harrow School. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**Molière.—LE MALADE IMAGINAIRE.** Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by FRANCIS TARVER, M.A., Assistant Master at Eton. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

(See also *Macmillan's Foreign School Classics.*)

## GERMAN.

**Huss.—A SYSTEM OF ORAL INSTRUCTION IN GERMAN,** by means of Progressive Illustrations and Applications of the leading Rules of Grammar. By HERMANN C. O. HUSS, Ph.D. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**Macmillan's Progressive German Course.** By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT.

PART I.—FIRST YEAR. Easy Lessons and Rules on the Regular Accidence. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Part II.—SECOND YEAR. Conversational Lessons in Systematic Accidence and Elementary Syntax. With Philological Illustrations and Etymological Vocabulary. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s.

Part III.—THIRD YEAR. [*In preparation.*]

**Macmillan's Progressive German Readers.** By G. E. FASNACHT.

I.—FIRST YEAR, containing an Introduction to the German order of Words, with Copious Examples, extracts from German Authors in Prose and Poetry; Notes, and Vocabulary. Extra Fcap. 8vo., 2s. 6d.

**Macmillan's Primary German Reading Books.**  
(See page 59.)

**Macmillan's Foreign School Classics.** - Edited by G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT, 18mo.

GERMAN.

GOETHE—GÖTZ VON BERLICHINGEN. Edited by H. A. BULL, M.A., Assistant Master at Wellington College. 2s.

GOETHE—FAUST. PART I. Edited by JANE LEE, Lecturer in Modern Languages at Newnham College, Cambridge.

[*In preparation.*]

HEINE—SELECTIONS FROM THE REISEBILDER AND OTHER PROSE WORKS. Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A., Assistant-Master at Harrow, late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s. 6d.

SCHILLER—MINOR POEMS. Selected and Edited by E. J. TURNER, B.A., and E. D. A. MORSHEAD, M.A. Assistant-Masters in Winchester College.

[*In preparation.*]

SCHILLER—DIE JUNGFRAU VON ORLEANS. Edited by JOSEPH GOSTWICK. 2s. 6d.

SCHILLER—MARIA STUART. Edited by C. SHELDON, M.A., D.Lit., of the Royal Academical Institution, Belfast. 2s. 6d.

SCHILLER—WILHELM TELL. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT.

[*In preparation.*]

UHLAND—SELECT BALLADS. Adapted as a First Easy Reading Book for Beginners. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

\*\*\* Other Volumes to follow.

(See also *French Authors*, page 60.)

**Pellissier.**—FRENCH ROOTS AND THEIR FAMILIES. By EUGÈNE PELLISSIER. Lecturer at University College, and at Clifton College, Bristol. Globe 8vo. *[In the press.]*

**Pylodet.**—NEW GUIDE TO GERMAN CONVERSATION; containing an Alphabetical List of nearly 800 Familiar Words; followed by Exercises; Vocabulary of Words in frequent use; Familiar Phrases and Dialogues; a Sketch of German Literature, Idiomatic Expressions, &c. By L. PYLODET. 18mo, cloth limp. 2s. 6d.

**Whitney.**—Works by W. D. WHITNEY, Professor of Sanskrit and Instructor in Modern Languages in Yale College.

A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN GRAMMAR. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

A GERMAN READER IN PROSE AND VERSE. With Notes and Vocabulary. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**Whitney and Edgren.**—A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with Notation of Correspondences and Brief Etymologies. By Professor W. D. WHITNEY, assisted by A. H. EDGREN. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE GERMAN-ENGLISH PART, separately, 5s.

## MODERN GREEK.

**Vincent and Dickson.**—HANDBOOK TO MODERN GREEK. By EDGAR VINCENT and T. G. DICKSON, M.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged, with Appendix on the relation of Modern and Classical Greek by Professor JEBB. Crown 8vo. 6s.

## ITALIAN.

**Dante.**—THE PURGATORY OF DANTE. Edited, with Translation and Notes, by A. J. BUTLER, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

THE PARADISO OF DANTE. Edited, with Translation and Notes, by the same Translator. *[In the press.]*

---

## DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

**Barker.**—FIRST LESSONS IN THE PRINCIPLES OF COOKING. By LADY BARKER. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

**Berners.**—FIRST LESSONS ON HEALTH. By J. BERNERS. New Edition. 18mo. 1s.

**Fawcett.**—TALES IN POLITICAL ECONOMY. By MILLICENT GARRETT FAWCETT. Globe 8vo. 3s.

**Frederick.**—HINTS TO HOUSEWIVES ON SEVERAL POINTS, PARTICULARLY ON THE PREPARATION OF ECONOMICAL AND TASTEFUL DISHES. By Mrs. FREDERICK. Crown 8vo. 1s.

"This unpretending and useful little volume distinctly supplies a desideratum . . . . The author steadily keeps in view the simple aim of 'making every-day meals at home, particularly the dinner, attractive,' without adding to the ordinary household expenses."—SATURDAY REVIEW.

**Grand'homme.**—CUTTING-OUT AND DRESSMAKING. From the French of Mdle. E. GRAND'HOMME. With Diagrams. 18mo. 1s.

**Jex-Blake.**—THE CARE OF INFANTS. A Manual for Mothers and Nurses. By SOPHIA JEX-BLAKE, M.D., Member of the Irish College of Physicians; Lecturer on Hygiene at the London School of Medicine for Women 18mo. 1s.

**Tegetmeier.**—HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT AND COOKERY. With an Appendix of Recipes used by the Teachers of the National School of Cookery. By W. B. TEGETMEIER. Compiled at the request of the School Board for London. 18mo. 1s.

**Thornton.**—FIRST LESSONS IN BOOK-KEEPING. By J. THORNTON. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The object of this volume is to make the theory of Book-keeping sufficiently plain for even children to understand it.

**Wright.**—THE SCHOOL COOKERY-BOOK. Compiled and Edited by C. E. GUTHRIE WRIGHT, Hon Sec. to the Edinburgh School of Cookery. 18mo. 1s.

---

## ART AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

**Anderson.**—LINEAR PERSPECTIVE, AND MODEL DRAWING. A School and Art Class Manual, with Questions and Exercises for Examination, and Examples of Examination Papers. By LAURENCE ANDERSON. With Illustrations. Royal 8vo. 2s.

**Collier.**—A PRIMER OF ART. With Illustrations. By JOHN COLLIER. 18mo. 1s.

**Delamotte.**—A BEGINNER'S DRAWING BOOK. By P. H. DELAMOTTE, F.S.A. Progressively arranged. New Edition improved. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Ellis.**—SKETCHING FROM NATURE. A Handbook for Students and Amateurs. By TRISTRAM J. ELLIS. With a Frontispiece and Ten Illustrations, by H. STACY MARKS, R.A., and Twenty-seven Sketches by the Author. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (*Art at Home Series.*)

**Hunt.**—TALKS ABOUT ART. By WILLIAM HUNT. With a Letter from Sir J. E. MILLAIS, Bart., R.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**Taylor.**—A PRIMER OF PIANOFORTE PLAYING. By FRANKLIN TAYLOR. Edited by Sir GEORGE GROVE. 18mo. 1s.

## WORKS ON TEACHING.

**Blakiston**—THE TEACHER. Hints on School Management. A Handbook for Managers, Teachers' Assistants, and Pupil Teachers. By J. R. BLAKISTON, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. (Recommended by the London, Birmingham, and Leicester School Boards.)

"Into a comparatively small book he has crowded a great deal of exceedingly useful and sound advice. It is a plain, common-sense book, full of hints to the teacher on the management of his school and his children."—SCHOOL BOARD CHRONICLE.

**Calderwood**—ON TEACHING. By Professor HENRY CALDERWOOD. New Edition. Extra fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Carter.**—EYESIGHT IN SCHOOLS. A Paper read before the Association of Medical Officers of Schools on April 15th, 1885. By R. BRUDENELL CARTER, F.R.C.S., Ophthalmic Surgeon to St. George's Hospital. Crown 8vo. Sewed. 1s.

**Fearon.**—SCHOOL INSPECTION. By D. R. FEARON, M.A., Assistant Commissioner of Endowed Schools. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Gladstone.**—OBJECT TEACHING. A Lecture delivered at the Pupil-Teacher Centre, William Street Board School, Hammersmith. By J. H. GLADSTONE, Ph.D., F.R.S., Member of the London School Board. With an Appendix. Crown 8vo. 3d.

"It is a short but interesting and instructive publication, and our younger teachers will do well to read it carefully and thoroughly. There is much in these few pages which they can learn and profit by."—THE SCHOOL GUARDIAN.

**Hertel.**—OVERPRESSURE IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN DENMARK. By Dr. HERTEL, Municipal Medical Officer, Copenhagen. Translated from the Danish by C. GODFREY SØRENSEN. With Introduction by J. CRICHTON-BROWNE, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

## DIVINITY.

\* \* For other Works by these Authors, see THEOLOGICAL CATALOGUE.

**Abbott (Rev. E. A.)—BIBLE LESSONS.** By the Rev. E. A. ABBOTT, D.D., Head Master of the City of London School. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

"Wise, suggestive, and really profound initiation into religious thought."  
—GUARDIAN.

**Abbott—Rushbrooke.—THE COMMON TRADITION OF THE SYNOPTIC GOSPELS,** in the Text of the Revised Version. By EDWIN A. ABBOTT, D.D., formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and W. G. RUSHBROOKE, M.L., formerly Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**The Acts of the Apostles.—Greek Text.** Edited with Introduction and Notes. By T. E. PAGE, M.A. Fcap. 8vo.  
[In the press.]

**Arnold. — A BIBLE-READING FOR SCHOOLS. — THE GREAT PROPHECY OF ISRAEL'S RESTORATION (Isaiah, Chapters xl.—lxvi.).** Arranged and Edited for Young Learners. By MATTHEW ARNOLD, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Poetry in the University of Oxford, and Fellow of Oriel. New Edition. 18mo, cloth. 1s.

**ISAIAH XL.—LXVI.** With the Shorter Prophecies allied to it. Arranged and Edited, with Notes, by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**ISAIAH OF JERUSALEM, IN THE AUTHORISED ENGLISH VERSION.** With Introduction, Corrections, and Notes. By MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Benham.—A COMPANION TO THE LECTIONARY.** Being a Commentary on the Proper Lessons for Sundays and Holy Days. By Rev. W. BENHAM, B.D., Rector of S. Edmund with S. Nicholas Acons, &c. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

**Cassel.—MANUAL OF JEWISH HISTORY AND LITERATURE;** preceded by a BRIEF SUMMARY OF BIBLE HISTORY. By DR. D. CASSEL. Translated by Mrs. HENRY LUCAS. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Cheetham.—A CHURCH HISTORY OF THE FIRST SIX CENTURIES.** By the Ven. ARCHDEACON CHEETHAM. Crown 8vo. [www.rcin.org.pl](http://www.rcin.org.pl) [In the press.]

**Cross.**—BIBLE READINGS SELECTED FROM THE PENTATEUCH AND THE BOOK OF JOSHUA. By the Rev. JOHN A. CROSS. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

**Curteis.**—MANUAL OF THE THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES. By G. H. CURTEIS, M.A., Principal of the Lichfield Theological College. [In preparation.]

**Davies.**—THE EPISTLES OF ST. PAUL TO THE EPHESIANS, THE COLOSSIANS, AND PHILEMON; with Introductions and Notes, and an Essay on the Traces of Foreign Elements in the Theology of these Epistles. By the Rev. J. LLEWELYN DAVIES, M.A., Rector of Christ Church, St. Marylebone; late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Drummond.**—THE STUDY OF THEOLOGY, INTRODUCTION TO. By JAMES DRUMMOND, LL.D., Professor of Theology in Manchester New College, London. Crown 8vo. 5s.

**Gaskoin.**—THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF BIBLE STORIES. By Mrs. HERMAN GASKOIN. Edited with Preface by Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D. PART I.—OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. 18mo. 1s. PART II.—NEW TESTAMENT. 18mo. 1s. PART III.—THE APOSTLES: ST. JAMES THE GREAT, ST. PAUL, AND ST. JOHN THE DIVINE. 18mo. 1s.

**Golden Treasury Psalter.**—Students' Edition. Being an Edition of "The Psalms Chronologically arranged, by Four Friends," with briefer Notes. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

**Greek Testament.**—Edited, with Introduction and Appendices, by CANON WESTCOTT and Dr. F. J. A. HORT. Two Vols. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.  
Vol. I. The Text.  
Vol. II. Introduction and Appendix.

**Greek Testament.**—Edited by Canon WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. School Edition of Text. 12mo. cloth. 4s. 6d. 18mo. roan, red edges. 5s. 6d.

**The Greek Testament and the English Version, a Companion to.** By PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D., President of the American Committee of Revision. With Facsimile Illustrations of MSS., and Standard Editions of the New Testament. Crown 8vo. 12s.

**Hardwick.**—Works by Archdeacon HARDWICK :—

A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. Middle Age. From Gregory the Great to the Excommunication of Luther. Edited by WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Oxford. With Four Maps. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH DURING THE REFORMATION. Fifth Edition. Edited by Professor STUBBS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Jennings and Lowe.**—THE PSALMS, WITH INTRODUCTIONS AND CRITICAL NOTES. By A. C. JENNINGS, M.A.; assisted in parts by W. H. LOWE, M.A. In 2 vols. Second Edition Revised. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

**Lightfoot.**—Works by Right Rev. J. B. LIGHTFOOT, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Lord Bishop of Durham.

ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS. A Revised Text, with Introduction, Notes, and Dissertations. Eighth Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.

ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS. A Revised Text, with Introduction, Notes, and Dissertations. Eighth Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.

ST. CLEMENT OF ROME—THE TWO EPISTLES TO THE CORINTHIANS. A Revised Text, with Introduction and Notes. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES TO THE COLOSSIANS AND TO PHILEMON. A Revised Text, with Introductions, Notes, and Dissertations. Seventh Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.

THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Part II. S. IGNATIUS—S. POLYCARP. Revised Texts, with Introductions, Notes, Dissertations, and Translations. 2 volumes in 3. Demy 8vo. 48s.

**Maclear.**—Works by the Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D., Warden of St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, and late Head-Master of King's College School, London :—

A CLASS-BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. New Edition, with Four Maps. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

A CLASS-BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY, including the Connection of the Old and New Testaments. With Four Maps. New Edition. 18mo. 5s. 6d.

A SHILLING BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY, for National and Elementary Schools. With Map. 18mo, cloth. New Edition.



**A SHILLING BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY,** for National and Elementary Schools. With Map. 18mo, cloth. New Edition.

These works have been carefully abridged from the author's large manuals.

**CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.** New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

**A FIRST CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.** With Scripture Proofs, for Junior Classes and Schools. New Edition. 18mo. 6d.

**A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTION FOR CONFIRMATION AND FIRST COMMUNION. WITH PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS.** 32mo, cloth extra, red edges. 2s.

**Maurice.**—**THE LORD'S PRAYER, THE CREED, AND THE COMMANDMENTS.** A Manual for Parents and Schoolmasters. To which is added the Order of the Scriptures, By the Rev. F. DENISON MAURICE, M.A. 18mo, cloth, limp. 1s.

**Procter.**—**A HISTORY OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER,** with a Rationale of its Offices. By Rev. F. PROCTER. M.A. Seventeenth Edition, revised and enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

**Procter and Maclear.**—**AN ELEMENTARY INTRODUCTION TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.** Re-arranged and supplemented by an Explanation of the Morning and Evening Prayer and the Litany. By the Rev. F. PROCTER and the Rev. Dr. MACLEAR. New and Enlarged Edition, containing the Communion Service and the Confirmation and Baptismal Offices. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

**The Psalms, with Introductions and Critical Notes.**—By A. C. JENNINGS, M.A., Jesus College, Cambridge, Tyrwhitt Scholar, Crosse Scholar, Hebrew University Prizeman, and Fry Scholar of St. John's College, Carus and Scholefield Prizeman, Vicar of Whittlesford, Cambs.; assisted in Parts by W. H. LOWE, M.A., Hebrew Lecturer and late Scholar of Christ's College, Cambridge, and Tyrwhitt Scholar. In 2 vols. Second Edition Revised. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

**Ramsay.**—**THE CATECHISER'S MANUAL;** or, the Church Catechism Illustrated and Explained, for the Use of Clergymen, Schoolmasters, and Teachers. By the Rev. ARTHUR RAMSAY, M.A. New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

**Ryle.**—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CANON OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. By Rev. H. E. RYLE, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of King's College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo.

[*In preparation.*]

**St. John's Epistles.**—The Greek Text with Notes and Essays, by BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, D.D., Regius Professor of Divinity and Fellow of King's College, Cambridge, Canon of Westminster, &c. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**St. Paul's Epistles.**—Greek Text, with Introduction and Notes.

THE EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS. Edited by the Right Rev. J. B. LIGHTFOOT, D.D., Bishop of Durham. Eighth Edition. 8vo. 12s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS. By the same Editor. Eighth Edition. 8vo. 12s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE COLOSSIANS AND TO PHILEMON. By the same Editor. Seventh Edition. 8vo. 12s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS. Edited by the Very Rev. C. J. VAUGHAN, D.D., Dean of Llandaff, and Master of the Temple. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS, with Translation, Paraphrase, and Notes for English Readers. By the same Editor. Crown 8vo. 5s.

THE EPISTLE TO THE THESSALONIANS, COMMENTARY ON THE GREEK TEXT. By JOHN EADIE, D.D., LL.D. Edited by the Rev. W. YOUNG, M.A., with Preface by Professor CAIRNS. 8vo. 12s.

THE EPISTLES TO THE EPHESIANS, THE COLOSSIANS, AND PHILEMON; with Introductions and Notes, and an Essay on the Traces of Foreign Elements in the Theology of these Epistles. By the Rev. J. LEWELYN DAVIES, M.A., Rector of Christ Church, St. Marylebone; late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Second Edition, revised. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**The Epistle to the Hebrews.** In Greek and English. With Critical and Explanatory Notes. Edited by Rev. FREDERIC RENDALL, M.A., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and Assistant-Master at Harrow School. Crown 8vo. 6s.

- Trench.**—Works by RICHARD CHENEVIX TRENCH, D.D.  
 NOTES ON THE PARABLES OF OUR LORD. Fourteenth Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.  
 NOTES ON THE MIRACLES OF OUR LORD. Twelfth Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.  
 COMMENTARY ON THE EPISTLES TO THE SEVEN CHURCHES IN ASIA. Fourth Edition, revised. 8vo. 8s. 6d.  
 LECTURES ON MEDIEVAL CHURCH HISTORY. Being the substance of Lectures delivered at Queen's College, London. Second Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.  
 SYNONYMS OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. Ninth Edition, revised. 8vo. 12s.

**Westcott.**—Works by BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, D.D., Canon of Westminster, Regius Professor of Divinity, and Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.

- A GENERAL SURVEY OF THE HISTORY OF THE CANON OF THE NEW TESTAMENT DURING THE FIRST FOUR CENTURIES. Sixth Edition. With Preface on "Supernatural Religion." Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.  
 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE FOUR GOSPELS. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.  
 THE BIBLE IN THE CHURCH. A Popular Account of the Collection and Reception of the Holy Scriptures in the Christian Churches. New Edition. 18mo, cloth. 4s. 6d.  
 THE EPISTLES OF ST. JOHN. The Greek Text, with Notes and Essays. 8vo. 12s. 6d.  
 THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. The Greek Text Revised, with Notes and Essays. 8vo. [In preparation].  
 SOME THOUGHTS FROM THE ORDINAL. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

**Westcott and Hort.**—THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK. The Text Revised by B. F. WESTCOTT, D.D., Regius Professor of Divinity, Canon of Westminster, and F. J. A. HORT, D.D., Hulsean Professor of Divinity; Fellow of Emmanuel College, Cambridge: late Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

Vol. I. Text.

Vol. II. Introduction and Appendix.

**Westcott and Hort.**—THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK, FOR SCHOOLS. The Text Revised by BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, D.D., and FENTON JOHN ANTHONY HORT, D.D. 12mo. cloth. 4s. 6d. 18mo. roan, red edges. 5s. 6d.

**Wilson.**—THE BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the more Correct Understanding of the English Translation of the Old Testament, by reference to the original Hebrew. By WILLIAM WILSON, D.D., Canon of Winchester, late Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. Second Edition, carefully revised. 4to. cloth. 25s.

**Wright.**—THE BIBLE WORD-BOOK: A Glossary of Archaic Words and Phrases in the Authorised Version of the Bible and the Book of Common Prayer. By W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A., Fellow and Bursar of Trinity College, Cambridge. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**Yonge (Charlotte M.).**—SCRIPTURE READINGS FOR SCHOOLS AND FAMILIES. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe." In Five Vols.

FIRST SERIES. GENESIS TO DEUTERONOMY. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

SECOND SERIES. From JOSHUA to SOLOMON. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

THIRD SERIES. The KINGS and the PROPHETS. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

FOURTH SERIES. The GOSPEL TIMES. 1s. 6d. With Comments. Extra fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

FIFTH SERIES. APOSTOLIC TIMES. Extra fcap. 8vo. 1s. 6d. With Comments, 3s. 6d.

**Zechariah—Lowe.**—THE HEBREW STUDENT'S COMMENTARY ON ZECHARIAH, HEBREW AND LXX. With Excursus on Syllable-dividing, Metheg, Initial Dagesh, and Siman Rapheh. By W. H. LOWE, M.A., Hebrew Lecturer at Christ's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

GABINET MATEMATYCZNY  
Towarzystwa Naukowego Warszawskiego





